https://ntrs.nasa.gov/search.jsp?R=19880006513 2020-03-20T07:49:58+00:00Z

MCR-87-1352 Contract NAS8-35625 DPD 650 DR-5

"- N88-15895

Servicer System

and Capability

Development

Demonstration Plan

Technical

I

Report December ¹⁹⁸⁷

-FlUid **Resupply and** _ **Module Exchange** :_**Integration Analysis**

+" **r.** \sim

i **t t tl . i il**

MARTIN MARIETTA ASTRONAUTICS GROUP SPACE SYSTEMS P.O. Box 179 Denver, Colorado 80201

MA RTIN MARIETTA

MCR-87.1352 Contract NAS8-35625 DPD 650 DR-5

Final Technical Report

December 1987

Fluid Resupply and Module Exchange Integration Analysis

SERVICER SYSTEM DEMONSTRATION PLAN AND CAPABI LITY DEVELOPMENT

Prepared by:

W. L. DeRocber, **Jr. N.** G. **Smith**

Approved

W. J. De Rocher, f.

W. L. DeRocher, Jr. Program Manager

MARTIN MARIETTA **ASTRONAUTICS GROUP SPACE SYSTEMS P.O. Box 179** Denver, Colorado 80201

FOREWORD

This document was prepared by Martin Marietta Corporation under Change Order lO, **Fluid** Resupply and Module Exchange Integration Analysis, of Contract NAS8-35625, Servicer SYStem Demonstration Plan and Capability Development, Data **Procurement** Document 650, Data Requirement DR-B, **Final** Technical Report. This effort was accomplished for the George C. Marshall Space **Flight** Center of the National Astronautics and Space Administration **under** the technical direction of Mr. James R. Turner, the Contract Technical Manager.

CONTENTS (continued)

V

 \cdot

vi

 \overline{a}

vii

 \overline{a}

Tables

Tables (continued)

ix

ACRONYMS

X

NTO OBC OMS OMSS **OMV** ORU OSC OSCRS Orbital Spacecraft Consumables Resupply System **P/L PM PMD P/N PRLA** Q/D RCS RF RGDM RM RMS RSO RUM S/C SDI SPERC Space Platform **Expendables** Resupply Concept S/R SRV SSDP **STAS** STS TDRSS TMS TPD TV TYP WGT Nitrogen Tetroxide **Onboard** Computer Orbital Maneuvering System Orbital Maintenance and Servicing System Orbital Maneuvering Vehicle Orbital Replacement Unit Operations Support Center Payload Propulsion **Module** Propellant Management Device Part Number Payload Retention Latch Assembly Quick Disconnect Reaction Control System Radio **Frequency** Remote **Grapple** Docking Mechanism Remote Supply Module Remote Manipulator System Rotary Shut-Off Remote Umbilical Mechanism Spacecraft Space Defense Initiative Stowage Rack Short Range Vehicle Spacecraft Servicing Demonstration Plan-Space Transportation Architecture Study Space Transportation System Tracking and Data Relay Satellite System Teleoperator Maneuvering System Three Point Docking Television Typical Relative Weight

W/O Without

xi

l.O SUMMARY

The **effort** addressed in this report is an analysis to define an orbital maneuvering vehicle (OMV) front end kit capable of performing in-situ fluid resupply and modular maintenance of free flying spacecraft based on the integrated orbital servicing system (lOSS) concept. This integration analysis, with respect to missions that combine module exchange and fluid resupply, involved analyses and tradeoff **studies** to identify equipment configurations, interfaces between major elements, mission scenarios, and operational considerations. **The** exchange of tanks and the transfer of fluids through **umbilical** connectors were considered as options. The analysis also addressed the compatibility of the lOSS to perform gas and fluid umbilical connect and disconnect functions **utilizing** connector **systems** currently available or in development. A conceptual approach to the demonstration of fluid transfer in l-g **using** the engineering test unit in the MSFC Robotics Laboratory was identified and recommended to NASA.

It was found **during** the **study** that fluid resupply integrates **very** well with orbital replacement unit (ORU) exchange and the combination is better than the **sum** of the parts. The resulting **orbital** maintenance and **servicing system** (OMSS) evolved into a **set** of building blocks that could be readily assembled to cover a wide range of fluid resupply capacities while retaining the ORU exchange function and with a very acceptable loss in ORU carrying capacity. The word "servicing" has taken on a variety of meanings in recent years. However, for this report, "maintenance" is used for ORU exchange, and "servicing" is used for fluid resupply.

The first of the two major **study** results is the variety of configurations of the OMSS. The Type A OMSS configuration, **shown** in **Figure** l.O-l, combines the fluid resupply version of the lOSS with the OMV. **Fluid** is transferred to the **serviced spacecraft** via an umbilical connection where the fluid resupply interface unit (FRIU) is positioned by the lOSS **servicer** mechanism. The umbilical is constrained and guided by a hose and cable management **system** (H&CMS) on the lOSS.

 $1 - 1$

Figure l.O-I Type A OMSS **Configuration**

The hose **and** cable management **system** with its fluid resupply interface **unit** is **stowed** in the lOSS **stowage** rack during launch and reentry. Also, a **set** of three monopropellant tanks and two pressurant bottles for **driving** the **propellants,** two pressurant bottles for **pressurant resupply,** and **an** ORU tank **set,** are **stored** in two **opposing** quadrants of the lOSS **stowage** rack. This fluid resupply form of the lOSS **stowage** rack is used in the other three OMSS configurations.

The most **complex of** the **OMSS** configurations resulting from this analysis combines the fluid resupply form of the IOSS **stowage** rack with a five tank orbital **spacecraft** consumables resupply system (OSCRS) monopropellant tanker, a **six** tank OSCRS bipropellant tanker, and the OMV.

Fluids can be transferred between **any of** the resupply elements **so** that any extra capacity of the OMV can be used for propellant resupply and **so** that missions requiring more propellant than the OMV capacity can be accomplished using fluid from the OSCRS. The large hydrazine capacity

I-2

of the **OMV** may make this feature attractive. **Two** hose and cable management **systems** with fluid resupply interface units could be used for redundancy or for fuel/oxidizer **separation. Fluid** management is controlled by an electronics **system** that is part of the OSCRS on OSCRS missions or is carried in the lOSS for non-OSCRS missions. **The** flexibility to carry a variety of fluid **quantities** and types enhances the **system's** capability for multiple **spacecraft** fluid resupply on a **single** mission.

An advantage **of** the OMSS being made up of a number of elements that can be combined in various ways is that the elements can be developed **separately starting** with the lOSS and its fluid resupply form of **stowage** rack. Other elements could then be developed as the need arises and funding becomes available.

The **Figure** 1.0-I fluid resupply **configuration** of the lOSS **stowage** rack can hold **up** to 2910 Ib of monopropellants and 135 Ib of **gaseous** nitrogen. However, the most complex OMSS configuration, including the OMV, can hold up to **8940** Ib **of** monopropellant, 240 lb of gaseous **nitrogen,** and 20,175 Ib **of** bipropellants. This capability **should** handle most fluid resupply requirements in low **Earth** orbits and provide the OMV with a **significant** increase in maneuvering energy.

The **second** major **study** result involves the recommended **concept** for the ground demonstration of fluid resupply using the **servicer system** engineering test **unit** (ETU), which was built by Martin Marietta Corporation on a **prior** contract and is now in operation in the MSFC Robotics Laboratory. The recommended concept is **shown** in **Figure** 1,0-2. The existing capability for ORU exchange demonstrations is retained. The H&CMS **shown** has the **same** minimum radius of curvature as the flight unit. The cable carrier part of the H&CMS guides the single hose and cable and keeps them in a **slngle** plane. Because the cable carrier can bend **on** each end, as well as connect two points that are close or far apart, it greatly **simplified** the overall design. Additional degrees of freedom are **provided** to the H&CMS at each end **so**

 $1 - 3$

The remote **umbilical** mechanism **(RUM)** is a design that has been built and tested at Martin Marietta. It is unique in that it was designed to do precisely what is required for this application. **The** flight unit version of the RUM can handle **up** to a total of **six** electrical or fluid connections, although one of each type is recommended for the demonstrations to reduce the weight that must be handled by the ETU. A propulslon module mockup is **shown** on the **spacecraft** to increase the fidelity **of** the demonstration. The need for fluid handling equipment, **such** as tanks, pipes, and valves, was recognized and **no** difficultly with this aspect of the concept is expected.

The weights **of** the **various parts** have been **estimated** and it appears that the **ETU** has a good chance of handling the H&CMS if the joint capacity is increased **by** modifying **the electronics** and if additional counterbalances are added for the fluid resupply demonstrations. The additional counterbalances would be made easy to add **or** remove and

I-4

would **bias** the **servo drives so** that **they could pull up more** than they **could push down. This simple approach** would **obviate** the **need for complex additional mechanisms and** would retain the **general appearance of** the **ETU.**

1.1 INTRODUCTION

The fluid resupply form **of onorbit servicing** has been addressed in a number of **studies** in recent years. These **studies** have shown how fluid resupply might be accomplished, the **quantities** and types of fluids of interest and examples of **specific spacecraft** that might desire fluid resupply. **The** economic advantages **of** fluid resupply, by itself, have not been very clear. However, the advantages of fluid resupply when combined with onorbit maintenance in the form of orbital replacement unit exchange, are numerous and the process is economic. Prior to this **study** there has been little done to investigate the combination of fluid resupply and ORU exchange. Fluid resupply via ORU exchange, where the fluid is contained in a tank that is exchanged, was **suggested** as part of the lOSS **studies.** Also, the transport of fluid in tanks in the lOSS **stowage** rack and then transfer **of** the fluid to the serviced **spacecraft** via an umbilical that would be positioned by the lOSS servicer mechanism (Figure 1.1-1) has been suggested. However, neither **of** these concepts had been addressed in much detail or as part of a more inclusive consideration of integrating fluid resupply with ORU exchange. The purpose of this **study** is to examine the effects of adding fluid resupply to the capabilities of the lOSS.

This **study** is **part of** a **series of** tasks involving **onorbit servicing** and the engineering test unit of the onorbit **servicer. The** ETU is a full-scale operational version of the lOSS including a control **system** and the necessary **software.** The objective of the broader activity is the advancement **of** orbital **servicing** by expanding the Spacecraft Servicing Demonstration Plan (SSDP) to include detail demonstration **planning utilizing** the Multimission Modular Spacecraft (MMS) and upgrading the **ETU** control **system.**

i

I-5

1.2 STUOY OBJECTIVES

The broad objectives of this **Servicer System Demonstration Plan and Capability Development study** are to identify all major elements and characteristics **of** an **onorbit servicing** development **program and** to integrate them into a coherent **set** of demonstrations, to upgrade the **ETU** control **system** for **single** fastener ORU exchange demonstrations, to **upgrade** the MSFC **servicing** demonstration facility mockups to permit the exchange of MMS modules, to prepare a Servicer System User's Guide, to **upgrade** the **ETU** control **system** for easier operator interaction, and to perform **an** analysls of the integration **of** fluid resupply and module exchange.

The **last study objective** is the focus **of** this report. More explicitly, the objective **of** this phase of the contract, as **shown** in **Table** 1.2-I, is to **define** an **orbital** maneuvering vehicle front end kit that is capable **of** performing both fluid resupply and ORU exchange at a **spacecraft** in its operational **orbit.** The objective also includes the determination **of** the compatibility of the IOSS to perform gas and

Table 1.2-1 Objective **and Guidelines**

Stud}, **Objective Define an orbital maneuvering vehicle** front **end** kit **capable of performing,** in-situ, **both** fluid **resupply and** modular **maintenance** Guidelines Base on Integrated Orbital Servicing System concept Includes **gases, hydrazine and** bipropellants Consider for tanks and tankers - Orbital Maneuvering **Vehicle** - Mark **II Propulsion** System - Space Platform Expendables Resupply Concept **-** Orbital Spacecraft Consumables **Resupply** System **Evaluate** both **exchange** of tanks and fluid transfer through **umbilicals**

liquid **umbilical connect** and **disconnect functions. The** third **part of** the analysis **objective** is to **address methods of demonstrating** fluid transfer in **l-g using** the **engineering** test **unit. The guidelines** for the integration **analysis are also given** in the table.

1.3 RELATIONSHIP **TO OTHER HASA EFFORTS**

Servicing development activities were initiated in the **early** 1970's **and continue** through **the present time. Studies and development work have been performed by** NASA, **other government agencies,** and contractors. **Early study results concluded** that **onorbit servicing** was **a more cost effective approach** than **ground refurbishment of satellites.**

Recommendations included that **spacecraft be** designed for **servicing** and that module exchange was the most cost-effective method of **servicing.** During the lOSS **study,** an ETU was designed and built, and has been in **use** at MSFC **since** 1978 for ground **demonstrations** of remote **sate111te servicing** and other development activities. A wealth of experimental data was accumulated during that **servicer** demonstration and development program and constitutes the basis for further development of an onorbit **satellite servicing** capability.

I-7

Manystudies during the **past decade** indicated the **cost benefits** of onorbit fluid **resupply.** The areas of fluid **management** requiring new techno]ogy have been identified. **Cargo-bay** experiments completed by NASA-JSC **demonstrated** f]uid transfer in O-g and tested new quick-disconnects and **sensors.** For these first experiments, extra-vehicular activity (EVA) operations were used. Standardization of the fluid resupply interface is an important issue affecting the economlcs and **ultimate]y** the **success of** the **spacecraft f]uld resupply actlvlties.** An interface **standardization** project is **being** pursued by NASA-MSFC through a f]uid coupling effort **and** they are supported **by** NASA_SC in terms of **fluld** disconnects and **requirements.** The **objective** is to deve]op a **standard** propellant servicing interface for al] satellites.

The Orbital Spacecraft **Consumables Resupply System study was performed by** three **contractors,** including **Martin Marietta Corporation. The** primary **mission** was to **resupply** the **Gamma** Ray **Observatory (GRO)** with **monopropellant from** the **orbiter cargo bay using astronauts on EVA** to **connect** the **fluid umbtltcals. A significant concern** was **system safety.** The **OSCRS monopropellant capability (Figure** 1.3-1) was **extended** to **bipropellants and pressurants. Future propellant** transfers **were** to **be accomplished remotely using** tankers in **conjunction** with the **OMV and space station. The** major **study** emphasis was **on requirements and design.** These initial **studies** were **continued** with an **analysts of** the **application of** the **OSCRS configuration** to **space station.**

Figure 1.3-1 **OSCRS** Monopropellant **Tanker**

1.4 STUDY **APPROACH**

> **Our** approach to the fluid resupply integration analysis was **organized** into the six **subtasks shown** in **Figure** 1.4-1. In the Data Collection and Requirements Identification **subtask,** data were collected for each of the major elements involved in fluid resupply and module exchange. These included: lOSS, OMV, the four tankers listed in Table 1.2-1, candidate tanks, candidate fluid transfer **umbilicals,** and hoses. Concurrently with the data collection, **sets** of requirements for each of the major equipments and functions involved were prepared.

MANAGEMENT AND REPORTING

Figure 1.4-1 Task Flow Chart

ill in the second control of the

The OHV kit **definition** activity **started** with the identification of candidate systems. **These** systems were combinations of the IOSS, OHV, tankage, and fluid transfer systems. Candidates were identified and defined sufficiently to conduct trade studies. A set of three interrelated trade studies were conducted on the candidate OHV kits to identify significant characteristics of the candidate systems and to obtain a better understanding of the candidates. A **recommended** concept was selected based on the results of an evaluation, and was further defined including conceptual drawings and lists of characteristics.

The interfaces **and operations** activity **started with** identification and **definition of** interfaces **between** the **major elements of the selected concept.** The **next part** was the **preparation of mission scenarios** that **resulted** in the identification **of** additional **system and subsystem requirements,** which were added to those **prepared** initially. The last **part** was the identification and definition **of** operational **considerations** for the **selected concept.**

The hose and cable **umbilical connection** work **started** with identification of requirements and their **documentation.** A gas and fluid umbilical connector concept was selected and **recommended** to HSFC

l**-I0**

for use in the candidate fluid resupply and module exchange concept. The umbilical connector also involves electrical connections as well, as it is **necessary** to control valves and monitor pressures and temperatures during fluid transfer.

Concepts for'the ground demonstration of gas and liquid resupply using the engineering test unit of the onorbit **servicer** in the MSFC Robotics Laboratory were identified and described. **From** this basis, a new concept was evolved and recommended to MSFC.

1.5 STUDY RESULTS

The **study** found that **the** integration **of** fluid resupply with ORU exchange using an lOSS type of **servicer** mechanism is **straightforward** and the resulting OMSS **should** be relatively easy to develop. The use of the lOSS **servicer** arm to position the fluid resupply interface unit results in the **spacecraft** designer having a great deal of freedom as to where the fluid interface may be **located** with respect to the docking interface on his **spacecraft.** The **space** allocated to the fluid resupply equipment in the **spare** ORU **stowage** rack does not materially affect the **space** required for ORUs, as the ORU requirements did not use all of the ORU **stowage** rack **space.**

The concept **of** transferring fluids between tankers and the lOSS can he extended to where fluids can be transferred between the OMV, multiple OSCRS tankers, tanks in the lOSS **stowage** rack, and the **serviceable spacecraft.** The capability for transfer of fluids to the OMV can increase the impulse available to the OMV and thereby increase its orbit transfer capabilities. It is also possible to use the concept to transfer hydrazine from the OMV to a **serviceable spacecraft.**

Each of the **equipments necessary** to **build** a **successful OMSS** either exists, is under development, or does not appear to present a **serious** development risk.

1-11

A concept for the demonstration **of** fluid transfer **using** the **ETU** in the MSFC **Robotics Laboratory** has been prepared. The approach incorporates **many of** the requirements and constraints of the recommended flight hose and cable **management system. The** concepts that were **sketched** out appear to be amenable to **extension** to a detailed design. **The** recommended counterbalance system is to **extend** the inherent characteristics of the ETU and to add removable counterbalances during fluid resupply demonstrations. The **extra** counterbalance weights added for fluid resupply demonstrations would be removed for ORU **exchange** demonstrations. **The effect** of the added **shoulder** counterbalance weight is to bias the **shoulder** pitch drive **so** it can lift **more** than it can push down. A **similar** approach is recommended for the wrist pitch drive.

The following **sections summarize** the **next level of** detail results and **conclusions.**

1**.S.l** Data Collection **and** Requirements

The major **data sources used** in the **analysis** are listed in **Table** l.B-l. All **of** this information was directly available to **us.** The Servicer System User's Guide was complemented by **our extensive** lOSS data base. The OMV data was a mixture **of TRW** data and older Martin Marietta Astronautics Group (MMAG) **data.** In **particular,** _iAG data was **used** for the tanks considered in the tank trade **study.**

Table 1.B-1 Data Sources

Integrated Orbital **Servicing** System - Servicer System User's Guide Orbital Maneuvering Vehicle - User's guide and **other capabilities** data **Space Platform Expendables** Resupply Concept **-** 1984 **concept definition study** - 1985 **study** addendum Mark II **Propulsion** Module **-** 1982 AIAA **paper** by J. **F. Haley,** Jr. Orbital Spacecraft Consumables Resupply System - MMAG final report in eight **books**

The Space Platfom Expendables Resupply Concept **(SPERC) study data available was a complete set of** the **study** reports including **presentation handouts.** The Mark I! **Propulsion** Module information in the noted paper was adequate for the level of analysis conducted. While Martin Marietta builds the Mark II Propulsion Module, **specific** data is difficult to obtain because of the application of the module. The major **source** of information on tanks and candidate tankers was contained in the eight book final report of the Martin Marietta Astronautics Group Orbital Spacecraft Consumables Resupply System team. This data is extensive and thorough, covering both monopropellants and bipropellants. As would be expected from the timing and **size** of the **study,** the OSCRS data includes the results and approaches developed in prior **studies** and gives answers that fit current **mission** model **requirements.**

The requirements for a fluid resupply system that would be integrated with the IOSS have been collected from a variety **of sources** over a period **of** time. The OSCRS requirements were also included, as were **some** requirements from our **space station** activity. Table l.S-2 **provides** a **summary** of the requirements, while a full compilation of all of the requirements is given in Appendix B.

Table 1.5-2 **Fluid** Resupply Requirements Summary

System requirements for **operational servicer** (21 items) Non-propellant cryogenic fluid transfer (5 items) Contamination related (3 items) Thermal control (6 items) Standardized **spacecraft** interfaces (3 items) Safety (12 items) Reliability and maintainability (2 items) Cost (2 items) Hose and cable management **subsystem** (19 items) Connector requirements (32 items) Command and control and **software** (4 items) Ground demonstrations (21 items)

1.5.2 Tank/Tanker Trade Study

The tank/tanker trade **study** was the major analysis **effort** and it had the objective of developing a recommended approach for the definition of an OMV kit that would integrate the fluid resupply function into the lOSS form of onorbit maintenance that emphasizes ORU, **or** module, exchange. Three alternative, or complementary, approaches were considered. These are:

- l) Tanks in the lOSS **stowage** rack;
- 2) Tanker concepts prepared by others;
- 3) Tanks as orbital replacement **units.**

The trade **study lead** to **a** recommended fluid resupply approach and identified **significant** aspects involved in the integration of fluid resupply with ORU exchange. **No** concerns that might inhibit the integration **of** the fluid resupply function into the lOSS form of **onorbit** maintenance were identified. All three candidate approaches **should** be integrable into a versatile **system.**

A flow chart **showing** the activities Involved is **shown** in **Figure 1.5-I.** Three paralle1, and complementary, paths were used to develop a recommended approach for the integration of fluid resupply with module exchange. The three paths are alternative, or complementary, approaches and all three paths **start** with the **same set of** requirements and data. The conclusions from the three paths were combined into an **overall** recommended approach. The implications of the recommended **approach** were extended to further recommendations **as** to how the concept might be used to extend its capability.

The conclusions from the tank/tanker trade study are listed in **Table** 1.5-3. All three approaches to the integration of fluid resupply into ORU **servicing** that were addressed in the trade **study** have **specific** areas of **utility,** and **no one** approach could efficiently handle all **applications. Tanks** that are installed in the lOSS **stowage** rack are more **useful** for monopropellant resupply and can handle all but the most demanding monopropellant resupply requirements. As there is

1-14

insufficient room **on** the IOSS **stowage** rack for the catch tanks that are likely to be **needed,** it is recommended that bipropellants not be resupplied from tanks in the IOSS **stowage** rack.

Figure l.B-I Trade Study Approach

Table 1.5-3 **Trade** Study Conclusions

All three approaches can be integrated into a maintenance and **servicing system**

- **-** Tanks in lOSS **stowage** rack for many monopropellant missions
- 0SCRS tankers for bipropellant and larger quantity monopropellant missions
- Tank ORU exchange reserved for special situations

Fluid interfaces designed **so** that fluid can be transferred in either direction between 0MV, tankers, 10SS, and **serviced spacecraft**

OSCRS type avionics **system could** be **used** for 10SS fluid resupply

Stacking tankers and **maintenance system** may exceed 0MV attitude control **system** capability during multiple dockings

It **ts** recommended that tankers **such as** the OSCRS **be used** for bipropellants and for the larger quantities of monopropellants as might be required for resupply of the Mark II Propulsion Module, or if

multiple **spacecraft** are to be resupplied with monopropellants **on** a **single** mission. It is recommended that the use of tanks as ORUs be reserved for those **special** cases where the disconnect **problem** can be worked around **or** accepted, e.g., the OMV propulsion module.

To increase the **overall system** capabillty by **permitting** various combinations of lOSS **stowage** racks, tankers, and the OMV to be assembled, it is recommended that the fluid transfer interfaces between these elements be designed **so** that fluids can be transferred in either direction. An example is that tanker fluids could then be used by the OMV to permit it to perform more energetic missions. Alternatively, the OMV fluids could be transferred via the lOSS **umbilical** to the **serviced spacecraft,** thereby giving the lOSS a bipropellant servicing capacity without the need to carry along a bipropellant tanker (the bipropellant catch tanks could be **on** the lOSS **stowage** rack). **The** result **of** using this type of intervehicle fluid transfer device is that a great deal of **operational** flexibility is **obtained** for little cost. However, this approach implies the need to **scar,** or modify, the OMV so it could transfer fluids to and from the fluid resupply form of the lOSS. Areas that **should** be addressed include: bipropellant connections between the OMV propulsion module and the **short** range vehicle, bipropellant connections to the lOSS, monopropellant and **pressurant** connections to the lOSS, **and** additional mechanical and electrlcal fluid management equipment.

The result **of** the tank/tanker trade **study** is **a set of elements** that can be assembled in various ways to **satisfy** both the ORU exchange and fluid resupply requirements for a wide variety **of** missions.

l.B.3 **OMV** Kit Definition

Based **on** the tank/tanker trade **study,** monopropellant tanks in the lOSS **stowage** rack and OSCRS monopropellant and blpropellant tankers were recommended. Additionally, the combination of these elements with the lOSS and OMV was introduced to provide a larger variation in fluid resupply capability.

 $1 - 16$

The recommended**approach** is **a series of building blocks** that **can be assembled** in **different configurations depending on** the **mission requirements.** In **all cases,** the **OMV** is **a part of** the **configuration** as it is **needed** to transport the IOSS **and** the **fluid** resupply **elements** to the **spacecraft** to **be serviced.** The **TOSS** is **also part of each mission as** it is **required for ORU** transfer **and for positioning** the **umbilicals. For missions** that **require a small amount of fluid** to **be** transferred, the **fluid** would **be stored** in **one or** two **tanks** in the **TOSS stowage rack (Figure 1.5-2).** The IOSS **stowage** rack **can be configured** to **hold up** to three **monopropellant** tanks. **Two OSCRS configurations are** recommended: **one** for **monopropellants, and one for bipropellants. For missions requiring even larger amounts of propellant,** two **OSCRS** type tankers **could be used.** The **other alternative** is to **configure** tanks **as ORUs** that **can be exchanged by** the IOSS **servicer mechanism as** with **any other** ORU.

Flgure 1.5-2 lOSS **Stowage** Rack with **F1uld** Resupply **Tanks**

1-17 ..

Figure 1.5-3 **shows** the four OMSS configurations that have **been** conceptualized. The Type A configuration is discussed at the beginning of Section 1.0. The Type B configuration adds a five tank OSCRS monopropellant tanker to the Type A configuration. The addition of the five tank OSCRS monopropeI1ant tanker to the fu]ly loaded lOSS **stowage** rack and the OMV **significantly** expands the monopropellant capability of the **system.** In this configuration, monopropellant is manifolded from the five OSCRS monopropellant tanks and flows through an intervehicle fluid transfer **device** to the H&CMS in the fluid resupply **stowage** rack and finally to the **spacecraft.** Also, monopropellant can be transferred in the reverse direction to the OMV to meet propulsion **needs,** especially those involving docking maneuvers. The Type B configuration will easily handle the Mark II **Propulsion** Module **single** mission requirements and **should** be able to **handle** a wide range **of single** missions to resuppIy **muItiple spacecraft.**

The Type C **configuration, as shown** in **Figure** 1.5-3, adds a **six** tank OSCRS bipropellant tanker to the **Type** A configuration. The addition of the **six** tank OSCRS bipropellant tanker and the fully loaded lOSS **stowage** rack **provides a significant** capability for **supplying** bipropellants, while maintaining a modest monopropellant capacity. In this configuration, bipropellants can flow to the lOSS fluid resupply **stowage** rack through two H&CMSs to the **spacecraft or** flow through intervehicle fluid transfer devices to the OMV to increase the range of resupply missions. Monopropellant from the three **stowage** rack tanks can also be directed to the **spacecraft or** the OMV.

The **Type D** configuration, **sketched** in **Figure 1.5-3,** is the highest capacity configuration and combines a five tank OSCRS monopropellant tadker and a six tank OSCRS bipropellant tanker with the **Type** A configuration. In this configuration, monopropeI1ant, bipropellants, and pressurants can be transferred in either **direction** between the OMV, OSCRS tankers and the lOSS. This configuration **should** provide the maneuvering and resupply capability to **service** multiple **spacecraft** on a **single** mission.

SPACECRAFT

 $\sum_{i=1}^{n}$

F_ gure]. 5-3

uJ 0. >. p-

m

1-19

ILZ00

 $\overline{\mathsf{C}}$

Each of the **four** types of **OMSS** has **eight variations** to form a total **of** 32 configurations. The available fluid quantities for the 32 potential OMSS configurations, including and **excluding** lO,120 Ibs of OMV fluids, are graphed in Figure 1.5-4. The 32 configurations are separated into four types (A thru D) of combinations of the major **elements** (lOSS, OMV, OSCRS monopropellant tanker, and OSCRS bipropellant tanker).

1.5.4 Interfaces and Operations

The interfaces between **major system elements** were broken **down** into two categories; **straightforward** interfaces **and more** complex interfaces. The **straightforward** interfaces are primarily assembled on the ground and remain intact for the **duration of** the mission. The more complex interfaces either require new technology or complicated implementation. An examination of the range of mission **scenarios showed** the role of the **servicing** mission within the mission **scenario and highlighted** the **events** within the **servicing mission.** The resulting **scenarios** prompted a **study of** the mission **operations** that, in turn, revealed items that require further development.

Interfaces were identified by examining the interaction of the major OMSS elements, as well as the tracking and data relay satellite system and the OMSS control **station.** Figure 1.5-5 shows the elements centered about the lOSS. Above the lOSS is the **spacecraft** to be **serviced,** the target of the OMSS mission. At the **sides** of the lOSS are elements that support the fluid resupply function of the OMSS. The monopropellant and bipropellant OSCRS tankers, and the stowage rack liquid and gas tanks provide the capacity for fluid resupply. The hose and cable management system transfers fluids to the **spacecraft.** The ORU tanks provide spacecraft pressurant resupply. These elements are stacked on the OMV, which provides the **system** with maneuvering capability. The OMSS is operated from the OMV control **station** through the tracking and data relay satellite **system** and the OMV communications system.

Figure 1.5-5 Major **Elements** for **Fluid** Resupply

The **actual servicing operation** begins with the OMSS maneuvering to within visual range of the target **spacecraft,** and ends with **separation** from the **serviced spacecraft. Figure 1.5-6 shows** the basic **servicing scenario;**

Figure 1.5-6 Servicing Scenario

Fluid resupply is initiated by the **operator** by connecting the fluid resupply interface **unit** to the **spacecraft.** The **operator uses** the **servicer** mechanism end effector to grasp the fluid resupply interface unit at the top **of** the lOSS **stowage** rack. The command is given to release the H&CMS from its **secured** position in the **stowage** rack. The fluid resupply interface **unit** is lifted with the **servicer** mechanism and concurrently flipped outward in the H&CMS bending **plane.** With the fluid resupply interface **unit positioned** correctly (pointing upward toward the **spacecraft),** the **servicer** mechanism moves the unit out of the H&CMS **stowage** plane to **under** the **spacecraft** fluid interface.

The fluid resupply interface unit is rotated to match the orientation of the **spacecraft** interface. The unit is translated, mechanical contact initiates removal of disconnect dust covers, electrical contact verifies mate, and final movement **secures** the fluid disconnects. After the interface is successfully mated, leak integrity is verified and fluid transfer is initiated.

1-22

A review **of** the mission and **servicing scenarios,** combined with **our** knowledge of orbital operations, revealed a number of operational considerations that **should** be addressed more completely in the future. Many of the items discussed (Table 1.5-4) are items that have been **solved** for other programs, but which have **not** been addressed elsewhere in this **study.**

Table 1.5-4 Operational Consideration **Items**

Mission **planning** Orbital operations Onorbit **storage** and reconfiguration Space **station** operations Adaptability to expendable launch vehicle operations

1.5.5 **Hose** and Cable Umbilicals

The hose and **cable umbilical components** within the OMV kit play a key role in the development **of** the OMSS conceptual design. The types of hoses and fluid disconnects that are currently being used were examined, as well as plans for future development. Also, devices that incorporate these components in the OMSS design are described.

A summary of the **hose** and cable **management system** requirements includes the following:

- 1) Prevent hoses and electrical cables from tangling or abrading;
- 2) Prevent hoses and cables from interfering with the **servicer** elements or **spacecraft structures;**
- **3)** Assure hoses and cables are not overstressed or allowed to bend more tightly than the minimum bend radius;
- 4) Minimize the **number of** bends;
- **5)** Minimize the total length **of** the H&CMS;
- 6) Maximize the working envelope for the **servicer** mechanism;
- **7)** Have H&CMS deployment motion compatible with the **servicer** mechanism range of motion;
- **8) Store H&CMSentirely within** the **stowage** rack;
- **9) Keep H&CMS design simple and** reliable.

The H&CMS **consists** primarily **of a** hose **and cable carrier** that **contains** as **many** as four fluid hoses and two **electrical** cables. **The** carrier design allows bending in one plane **only,** with a **minimum** bend radius no **smaller** than any **of** the hose or cable allowable bend radii, assuring that hoses and cables are not **overstressed.**

The fluid and **electrical disconnects** are incorporated into a **device** that provides the translation **motion** for disconnect **mate** and demate with the **spacecraft** fluid interface. **This device,** called the remote **umbilical mechanism,** is **shown** in **Figure** 1.5-7. The **RUM** was **designed,** built and tested by Martin Marietta, and **provides** automated mate/demate for fluid and electrical connectors. It is part **of** the **space station** advanced development program and was developed for **shuttle** cargo bay **operations** in which a **satellite** Is retrieved by the remote manipulator system (RMS) **and** latched into the cargo bay on the GSFC **support** ring (part **of** the MMS flight **support system).** The RUM has two main active

Figure 1.5-7 Remote Umblical Mechanis
functions: 1) latch to the **satellite** receptacle **assembly** to provide final **umbilical** alignment **and latching, and** 2) translate **umbilical connectors on** the **servicing side** to **engage** the **receptacles on** the **satellite side** for **electrical, gas, and liquid circuits.**

Although the RUM was designed for **use** at the **orbiter,** it can be readily incorporated into the OMSS design for in-situ spacecraft servicing. As part of the FRIU, the RUM **satisfies** the following requirements:

- l) **Positive** mechanical attachment of the **FRIU** at the **spacecraft** interface;
- 2) Self alignment capability to allow for $+$ 3/4 in. lateral offset and + 15° angular misalignment prior to attachment (same as lOSS design capture volume) ;
- 3) Minimum risk **of** jamming **disconnects** during mate and failing to disengage **under** normal retraction forces;
- 4) A11ows for intermediate **stops** during translation to verify **status of** fluid **disconnect seals** and for purging and venting operations;
- **5)** Volume occupied by mate/demate mechanism **less** than l cubic ft of internal **spacecraft** volume.

The integration **of** the RUM into the **FRIU** is **detailed** in the next **section,** Ground Demonstration Concepts.

1.5.6 **Ground** Demonstration Concepts

The **existing servicer engineering** test **unit,** that was delivered to HASA Marshall Space **Flight** Center under the lOSS contract, is well **suited** to being the basis for fluid resupply and ORU exchange ground demonstrations. It has been used for ground demonstrations of ORU exchange for a **number** of years and has a **sophisticated** capability for demonstration of these functions including a refined control **system** and **ancillary equipment such** as a lightweight module **servicing** tool.

A view **of** the fluid resupply interface **unit** arrangement is **shown** in **Figure 1.5-8.** The right-hand **side** of the figure **shows** the Martin Marietta form **of** fluid interface **unit** called the remote umbilical

Figure **1.5-8** FRIU Arrangement

mechanism, **or** RUM. **Attachment** to the **spacecraft, or** to the **stowage** rack is **by** the Jaw arrangement used on the **ETU end** effector. **The** ETU end effector attach fitting is used **on** the **left** hand end **of** the **FRIU so** it will be compatible with the ETU. A fluid disconnect and an electrical cable connector are **shown** on the facing **side** of the RUM, although **only one** of each of these elements will be used for the l-g fluid resupply **demonstrations (the electrical connector on one side** and the fluid disconnect **on** the other **side).**

The **hose** and **cable** lines **pass** from the RUM through the traverse **structure** to a cutout in the **FRIU** rotation housing. The hose and cable exit from the **side of** the FRIU rotation housing and then pass to the cable carrier interface. The cable carrier interface is at an angle of 45 **deg** to the **FRIU** centerline to avoid reverse **bending of** the cable carrier. The cable carrier can be bent 180 deg as it leaves the FRIU, when in the **stowed** position, and the cable carrier will **not** extend **outside** the **stowage** rack when the end effector attach fitting is just above the top **of** the **stowage** rack.

An H&CMS **upper** tilt axis is incorporated in the **FRIU** design_ **The upper** tilt axis is **set off** from the **FRIU** centerline (out **of** the plane of the

paper) **so** that the **45** deg travel **of** the tilt **axes** can be accommodated. **The** axial slide that guides and stabilizes the FRIU rotation housing is shown to the left.

A **plan** view of the general arrangement of the ETU and fluid resupply equipment for the ground demonstration of fluid resupply is shown in Figure $1.5-9$. The quadrant shown for the location of the fluid resupply equipment is away from the usual viewing area, but it is the better of the two quadrants remaining.

Figure 1.5-9 **H&CMS** General **Arrangement**

The recommended location **of** the hose and cable management **system** is **shown** along with the location **of** the **servicer** mechanism at the point of picking up the **FRIU** from its **stowed** location. **The FRIU** is offset from the cable carrier to avoid interference between these two elements during the **stow/unstow** and flip operations. An open area exists on the **spacecraft** mockup that is generally above the **stowage** rack rib in the left hand **side of** the figure. This location could be used for the

fluid resupply interface **on** the **spacecraft** mockup. An alternative is to use the innermost axial 0RU location on the spacecraft for the fluid resupply interface. The recommended concept can reach either location.

The stowed configuration **of** the **hose** and cable **management system** is **shown** in **Figure** 1.5-I0 in two views. The tangential view. **on** the right, **shows** the **position** taken by the cable carrier in the **stowed** position. The vertical upright on the right of the hose and cable carrier rack acts as a **stop** when the H&CMS is being removed from or placed into the **hose** and cable carrier rack. This rack has a **space** frame **outline so** that the cable carrier will tilt the rack and thus bend the hose that connects from the cable carrier to the **base** of the 0RU **stowage** rack. **For** a flight **unit.** the hose and cable carrier could be **stabilized** with a clamping arrangement during **launch** and reentry.

Figure 1.5-10 **Hose** and Cable Management System - Stowed Configuration The **FRIU** rotation housing **and** the remote **umbilical** mechanism **of** the FRIU are **shown** in both views in the figure. The radial view of the **stowed** position is **shown on** the left hand **side.** The pivot point and **short** length **of** flexible hose from the **stowage** rack base to the cable

carrier, past the pivot point, are shown in both the radial and tangential views. The offset between the FRIU and the cable carrier can be seen along with the upper tilt pivot, which is in phantom behind the cable carrier.

1.6 SUGGESTED ADDITIONAL **EFFORT**

A review **of** the **study** efforts and conclusions identified a number of areas that merit consideration for additional effort. In addition to the items **listed** below, it is assumed that the tracking and data relay **satellite system** (TDRSS) program and the OMV program including a docking **system,** payload rigidization **system,** and ground control **station** will continue. The need for a more general docking **system** that can absorb energy, as compared to the berthing **systems** that are currently being considered for use with the OMV, cannot be overstated.

1.6.1 Fluid Resupply Tasks

The following additional **efforts** are related to fluid resupply tasks and the related equipment:

- **I)** Development **of** the **orbital** maintenance and **servicing system,** as conceptualized in this report, **should** be initiated;
- 2) Development of both monopropellant and bipropellant OSCRS **systems should** be continued;
- 3) Development of a hose and cable management **system should** be initiated;
- **4)** Development of the _uid resupply interface **unit should** be continued;
- **5)** Development of fluid disconnects, that are **suitable** for use on the FRIU, in a 3/4 in. **size** for liquids and in a I/4 in. **size** for gases **should continue;**
- 6) Development of the elements of the intervehicle fluid transfer device _n a variety **of sizes should** be initiated;
- **7)** Development of a fluld **disconnect suitable** for **use** with the tank as an ORU concept **should** be initiated.

1.6.2 Servicing Mechanism

The following **additional effort** is related to the servicing mechanism:

1) The interface between the servicer end effector and the ORU interface mechanisms, tools, adapters, fluid resupply interface unit, and the fluid interface **on** the spacecraft should be standardized.

1.6.3 **Ground** Demonstrations

The following additional **efforts** are related to ground **demonstrations:**

- l) Initiate the preliminary design of equipment for the ground demonstration of fluid resupply using the engineering test unit in the MSFC Robotics Laboratory for the servicer mechanism;
- 2) Extend the preliminary design to final design, fabrication, assembly and **operation of** a set **of** equipment for the ground demonstration of fluid resupply using the onorbit servicer engineering test unit.

2.0 INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

The fluid resupply form **of onorbit servicing** has been addressed in a **number** of **studies** in recent years (Ref 2-I, 2-2). These **studies** have **shown** how fluid resupply might be accomplished, the quantities and types of fluids of interest and examples of **specific spacecraft** that might desire fluid resupply. The economic advantages of fluid resupply, bY itself, have **not** been very clear. However, the advantages of fluid resupply when combined with onorbit maintenance in the form of orbital replacement unit (0RU) exchange, are **numerous** and the process is economic. Prior to this **study** there has been little done to investigate the combination of fluid resupply and 0RU exchange. **Fluid** resupply via ORU exchange where the fluid is contained in a tank that is exchanged was **suggested** as part **of** the Integrated Orbital Servicing System (lOSS) **studies.** Also, the transport **of** fluid in tanks in the lOSS **stowage** rack and then transfer **of** the _uid to the **serviced spacecraft** via an umbilical that would be positioned by the lOSS **servicer** mechanism has been **suggested.** However, **neither** of these concepts had been addressed in much detail or as part of a more inclusive consideration **of** integrating fluid resupply with ORU exchange. The purpose **of** this **study** is to examine the effects of adding fluid resupply to the capabilities of the lOSS.

This **study** is **part of a series of** tasks involving **onorbit servicing** and the engineering test unit (ETU) of the onorbit servicer. The ETU is a full-scale **operational** version **of** the lOSS including a control **system** and the **necessary software.** The objective of the broader activity is the advancement **of orbital servicing** by expanding the Spacecraft Servicing Demonstration Plan (SSDP) to include detail demonstration planning utilizing the multimission modular **spacecraft** (MM.S)and upgrading the engineering test **unit** control **system.** The work expanded and **updated** the Servicer Development **Program Plan** to include high fidelity ground, in-bay, and free-flight demonstrations of a servicer **system.** The effort also included verification **of** the updated

control system of the ETU by demonstrating module **exchange between** the **spacecraft and stowage rack** mockups, **utilizing-three control modes--Supervisory,** with **and** without **operator action steps and** Manual-Augmented. **Control system upgrading** was **based on a combination of software used by** MSFC **and that used during** the **ETU design acceptance review conducted at** Martin Marietta.

The servicer system/multlmission modular **spacecraft l-g** demonstration definition effort was expanded in terms of **selection** of the **overall** configuration, design of **specific** demonstration equipment, and preparation **of schedule** and cost estimates.

The effort was further expanded to include the **preparation** of drawings, fabrication of MMS module mockups and related equipment, and installation **of** the mockups and equipment at the MSFC Robotics Laboratory. The **software** developed **under** the basic contract was complemented with a **second set of software** for the demonstration of MMS module exchange. These activities, along with a **separate** activity for the **design** and fabrication **of** a **1-g** version of the MMS module **servicing** tool, **led** to a demonstration **of** MMS module exchange **using** the three control modes.

A preliminary Servicer System User's **Guide** that may be **used** as an engineering and planning **document** for emerging **spacecraft** projects was **prepared.**

Software for **an** improved **operator** interactive control **system** with the capability to: l) manually **override** anomalies that inhibit continuation of Supervisory mode trajectories, 2) manually override anomalies that prevent initiation of a Supervisory mode trajectory **sequence,** and **3)** initiate Supervisory mode trajectories from **selectable locations** was **prepared.** A data acquisition, analysis, control and display (DAACD) **system** was **provided** that is compatible with the improved control **system** and existing **servicer** and control console. The DAACD was integrated at MSFC **and** thecontrol **system** improvements were demonstrated.

The effort addressed in this **report** is **an analysis** to **define an orbital maneuvering vehicle (OMV)** front **end kit capable of performing** in-situ **fluid resupply and** modular **maintenance of free flying spacecraft based on** the integrated **orbital servicing system concept.** This integration **analysis,** with respect to missions that **combine** module **exchange and fluid resupply,** tnvolved **analyses and** tradeoff **studies** to identify **equipment configurations,** interfaces **between major elements, mission scenarios, and operational considerations. The exchange of** tanks **and** the transfer **of** fluids through **umbilical connectors** were **considered as options.** The **analysis also addressed** the **compatibility of** the IOSS to **perform gas and fluid.umbilical connect and disconnect** functions **utilizing connector systems currently available or** in **development. A conceptual approach** to the **demonstration of fluid** transfer in 1-g **using** the **engineering** test **unit** in the **MSFC Robotics Laboratory** was identified **and recommended** to **NASA.**

2.1 **OBJECTIVE** AND GUIDELINES

Thebroad objectives of this Servicer System Demonstration Plan and Capability Development **study** are to identify all major elements and characteristics **of** an onorbit **servicing** development program and to integrate them into a coherent **set of** demonstrations, to upgrade the engineering test unit control **system** for basic and module exchange demonstrations, to upgrade the MSFC **servicing** demonstration facility mockups to permit the exchange of **MMS** modules, to prepare a Servicer System User's Guide, to **upgrade** the **ETU** control **system** for easier **operator** interaction, and to perform an analysis **of** the integration of fluid resupply and module exchange.

The **last study objective** is the focus **of** this **report. More** explicitly, the objective **of** this phase **of** the contract, as **shown** in Table 2.1-I, is to define an **orbital** maneuvering vehicle front end kit that is capable **of** performing both fluid resupply and module exchange at a **spacecraft** in its **operational orbit. The** term "module" is used in the

same sense as orbital replacement unit in this **document. The objective also** includes the **determination of** the **compatibility of** the integrated **orbttal servicing system** to **perform gas and liquid umbilical connect and disconnect functions. The** third **part of** the **analysis objective** is to **address methods of demonstrating fluid** transfer in 1-g **using** the **engineering test unit.**

Table 2.1-1 Objective and Guidelines

i

The guidelines **for the** integration **analysis are also** given **in Table 2.1-1.** These **guidelines** were taken **from the contract statement of** work **for** this **fluid** resupply integration analysis. **The** integrated **orbital servicing system concept emphasizes ORU exchange by** a **servicer** mechanism, **or** mnipulator **system. The servicer mechanism can be used** to **position a fluid** resupply interface **device (quick-disconnects)** with **attached umbilical hoses** to **a** range **of attachment** locations **on** the **spacecraft** to **be serviced.** The **fluids of concern** were **purposely** limited to **gases, hydrazine, and btpropellants** as these **are** the **fluids** that **appear** most **often** in **prior mission** models. **The set of four** tankers listed in **Table 2.1-1** are the major **candidates** that **have been studied** recently. The **OMVequipment considered as a** tanker was the removable **bipropellant** tank **set. The Mark II Propulsion** Module is **part** **of** the Multi-mission Modular Spacecraft system. Rockwell International performed the Space Platform Expendables Resupply Concept (SPERC) study for MSFC. The Orbital Spacecraft Consumables Resupply System (OSCRS) was **studied** for JSC by three contractors, including Martin Marietta. The tanker studies each considered a range of tanks for incorporation in their designs, thus the data was available in those study reports for the selection of tanks to be installed in the lOSS stowage rack.

2.2 BACKGROUND

One of the justifications for the **space** transportation system (STS) was its **potential** for **supporting** the repair or recovery **of** failed **spacecraft.** This approach was extended to the concept of making less expensive **spacecraft,** accepting the higher predicted failure rates, and **using** the Shuttle to permit repair **of** those **spacecraft** that did fail. This **spawned** a large number of government, industry, and academic **studies on** how **spacecraft** might be configured for onorbit **servicing.** The whole gamut from recovery and ground refurbishment, through repair at the **orbiter,** through remote operations in low earth orbit, to repair in geosynchronous **orbit** were addressed. All of the concepts discussed **now** were addressed then except for **space station** related operations. A good **summary** of the early work is given in Reference 2-3.

The **major elements** and results **of** the **orbital servicing** background are **summarized** In **Table 2.2-I.** This **background (including** References 2-4 and 2-5) shows overwhelming economic and operational benefits resulting from an **onorbit servicing** capability. These benefits are recognized by a11 current **studies** as well. An extensive **set** of **servicing system** hardware and components has been defined.

The **servicer** system **configuration shown** in **Figure** 2.2-I was evolved through a **series of** iterations during which a very wide range of alternatives were considered. The **design** is compatible with maintenance **of** most **spacecraft of** the STS era. Adapters may be used to accommodate **support structure** differences across the applications. The design has **only** two major components: a **servicer** mechanism and a

Table 2.2-1 Major Results **of Prior Orbital** Servicing Studies

Cost benefits of unmanned onorbit satellite servicing Development activities were initiated in the early 1970's Development activities were initiated in the early 1970's been defined A variety **of servicing system** concepts have been defined and evaluated
Module exchange is a major servicing activity Module exchange is a major **servicing** activity The lOSS **study** identified a promising **servicer** mechanism A l-g **servicing** demonstration facllity was built and is in **continuing use** A three-phase onorbit **servicing** development plan was **prepared**

stowage rack for module transport. **A docking** mechanism is **also shown** for reference and **so** that the mechanical interface aspects may be more readily visualized. Stowage racks can be configured and loaded for **particular** flights prior to attachment to the carrier vehicle. It may be desirable to have **several stowage** racks available for this purpose. **The stowage** rack **shown** mounts directly to the 0MV.

Figure 2.2-I 10SS **0norblt Servicer** Configuration

The Space Platform **Expendables** Resupply **Concept study** (References 2-1 and **2-6)** investigated, for **MSFC,** a **remote** resupply module **(RM)** for the **OMV. The study** considered that the **remote resupply** alone **of** low **Earth orbit (LEO) satellites** is **of potential economic benefit, but** fluid resupply **combined** with **ORU exchange** is much **more beneficial. The need** for a **LEO propellant storage depot** with a **space-based** OMV/RM was **emphasized.** The **economic value of fluid resupply** to geosynchronous **Earth orbit (GEO) depends on** the **characteristics of** the **communications service cost** and **revenue stream. Again,** it is **beneficial** to **update** the **satellite** when it is refueled. **A concept for** a large (approximately 45,000 lb **of propellant)** resupply module was **prepared** that **used stretched orbital maneuvering system (OMS)** tanks to contain the **propellants. A flfght demonstration program** was **defined and costs** were **estimated. The primary study emphasis** was **on** missions and **economics.**

The **Orbital** Consumables **Resupply** System **study** was performed by three contractors, including Martin Marietta Corporation (Reference 2-2). The **primary** mission was to resupply the Gamma Ray Observatory (GRO) with monopropellant from the **orbiter** cargo bay **using** astronauts on EVA to connect the fluid umbilicals. A **significant** concern was **system safety.** The initial OSCRS monopropellant capability was extended to blpropellants and pressurants. **Future** propellant transfers were to be accomplished remotely **using** tankers in conjunction with the OMV and **space station.** The major **study** emphasis was on requirements and design.

2.3 **APPROACH**

Our approach to the fluid resupply integration analysis was organized into the **six subtasks shown** in **Figure** 2.3-I. In the Data Collection and Requirements Identification **subtask,** data were to be collected for each **of** the major elements involved in fluid resupply and module exchange. **These** Included: lOSS, orbital maneuvering vehicle, the four tankers listed in Table **2.1-I,** candidate tanks, candidate fluid transfer umbilicals, and hoses. Much **of** the **data** was readily available. Concurrently with the data collection, sets of requirements for each **of** the major equipments and functions involved were prepared.

MANAGEMENT AND REPORTING

Figure 2.3-1 **Task Flow** Chart

i I

The OHV kit definition activity started with the identification of candidate systems. **These** systems were combinations of the IOSS, OMV, tankage, and fluid transfer systems. Candidates were identified and defined sufficiently to conduct trade studies. Our experience and discussions with NASA personnel were used to identify the candidate systems.

A **set of** three interrelated trade **studies** were conducted **on** the **candidate OMV kits** to identify **significant characteristics of** the **candidate systems and** to **obtain** a **better understanding of** the **candidates.**

The candidate kits were then **evaluated** against the **system** and **subsystem** requirements identified above and a **set of selection** criteria. The **selection** criteria were identified from **our** experience **on similar** programs, the criteria expressed in the Space **Platform Expendables** Resupply **Concept and** the Orbital **Spacecraft Consumables Resupply System** reports, and from **discussions** with MSFC **personnel.**

A recommended **concept** was **selected based on** the results **of** the **evaluation. The** results **of** this **selection process, along with** the **selection** rationale, **were presented** to MSFC at the Mid-Term **Review. The selected concept** was further **defined** including **conceptual drawings and** lists of characteristics.

The interfaces and **operations** activity was conducted in three **parts. The** first part was identification and definition **of** interfaces between the major **elements of** the **selectedconcept.** This identification and definition process was based on our prior **experience** on **similar** concepts, including the lOSS. The **second** part was the preparation **of** mission **scenarios** for the **selected** concept. This activity was similar to that which we conducted for the **Tumbling** Satellite Retrieval **study.** The **scenario** development activity resulted in the identification of additional **system** and **subsystem** requirements that were added to those prepared initially. The third part was the identification and definition of operational considerations for the **selected** concept. These operational considerations flowed from the mission **scenario** development.

The hose **and** cable **umbilical** connection work **started** with identification **of** requirements and their **documentation.** These requirements were based on prior IOSS work along with those documented in the SPERC and OSCRS reports. Alternative gas and fluid connect and disconnect systems currently available, or in development, were identified, descriptive material on **each** was collected, and this material was summarlzed for comparison. A gas and fluid umbilical connector concept was **selected** and recommended to MSFC for use in the candidate fluid resupply and module **exchange** concept. While this umbilical connector **emphasizes** gases and liquids, it also involves **electrical** connections as well, as it is necessary to control valves and monitor pressures and temperatures during fluid transfer.

Concepts for the **ground demonstration of** gas and liquid resupply **using** the engineering test unit of the onorbit servicer in the MSFC **Robotics Laboratory** were identified and described. These concepts were based **on** prior IOSS work and on Independent **Research** and Development tasks conducted in 1986. A major variable was to determine whether the fluid lines could be bent and twisted, or whether they **must** be constrained from twisting when they are bent. This latter restriction pertains to hoses incorporating **metal** convolutions (as in a bellows). If the hoses can not be bent and twisted at the same time, then a **more** complex restraint **system** would be necessary. **The** other **obvious** problem was identification of a method for counterbalancing the **variable** hose weight and moment as it is moved around. A conceptual approach for the l-g demonstration of gas and liquid resupply **using** the engineering test unit in the MSFC **Robotics Laboratory** was **selected** and a recommendation **made** to **MSFC,**

The management subtask included the management, MSFC coordination, planning, report preparation, reproduction and distribution, and travel activities.

The interrelations between the **subtasks are shown on** the figure and are **straightforward.** The three **subtasks** in the **upper** row form **one sequence** of activity and the two **subtasks** in the left column form another **sequence of** activity. Information from the three **subtasks shown** flows into the ground demonstrations **subtask** to help define what **should** be **demonstrated** in l-g.

2-I0

3.0 DATA COLLECTION AND REQUIREMENTS

One guideline for the **study** was that we should use as much data from the literature as we could **so** as to not expend **study** resources repeating work that had been done and also to get any detail information from the literature. The major data **sources** used in the analysis are listed in Table **3.0-I.** All of this information was directly available to us. While the Servicer System User's Guide has most of the required IOSS data, it was complemented by our extensive lOSS data base. It was difficult to obtain current data on the orbital maneuvering vehicle (OMV) as it was being defined at the time and much of the data was not definite. **Fortunately,** not much **specific** data was required. **The** data was a mixture of TRW OMV data and older MMAG OMV data. In particular, MMAG OMV **data** was used for the tanks considered in the tank trade **study.**

Table 3.0-I Data Sources

Integrated Orbital Servicing System **- Servicer** System User's Guide Orbital Maneuvering **Vehicle -** User's guide and **other capabilities** data **Space Platform Expendables** Resupply **Concept** - **1984** concept definition **study** - 1985 **study** addendum Mark II **Propulsion** Module - 1982 **AIAA paper** by J. **F. Haley,** Jr. **Orbital** Spacecraft **Consumables** Resupply System - MMAG final report in eight books

The Space **Platform Expendables** Resupply Concept (SPERC) **study** data available was a complete **set of** the **study** reports including presentation handouts. Unfortunately, certain **specific** information, **such** as the length **of** the **stretched** tanks (orbiter **orbital** maneuvering **system** (OMS) tanks) was **not** available and had to be estimated from **statements of** tank capacities. The effect **of** estimation errors was not critical, as the OMS tanks, regular or **stretched** (112 in. **long),** are too large for **use** in the lOSS **stowage** rack.

The Mark II **Propulsion** Module information in the **noted** paper was **adequate for** the **level of analysis conducted.** While **Martin Marietta builds** the **Mark** II **Propulsion Module, specific data** is **difficult** to **obtain because of** the **application of** the **module.**

The **major source of** information **on** tanks and **candidate** tankers was **contained** in the **eight book** final **report of** the **I_artin Marietta Astronautfcs Group Orbital Spacecraft Consumables** Resupply **System (OSCRS) team. This data** is **extensive and** thorough, **covering both monopropellants and bipropellants. As** would **be expected** from the timing and **size of** the **study,** the **OSCRS data** includes the results and **approaches developed** in prior **studies** and **gives answers** that fit **current mission** model **requirements.** Some **OSCRS data** from the **other** t_K) **contractors, Rockwell** International **and Fairchild** Space **Company,** was **also available** to the integration **analysis** team **members.**

The **requirements for a** fluid resupply **system** that **would** be integrated with the IOSS have been collected from a variety of sources over a period of time. The bulk of them were presented in a Martin Marietta Independent Research and Development (IR&D) report. **The** OSCRS requirements were also included, as were some requirements from our **space** station activity. **The** level of applicability **varies** from the top level to specific details regarding the l-g demonstration. **Table** 3.0-2 provides a summary of the requirements as they **existed** at the Mid-Term presentation. A full compilation of all of the requirements is given in Appendix B.

Of the total of 130 requirements (Mid-Term status), the major groupings are **for system requirements** for the **operational servicer, hose** and **cable** management **subsystem, fluid** and **electrical connector requirements,** and **ground demonstration requirements. Of** the **requirements used** for the Section **4.0 trade studies, most** were from the **system requirements group.**

Table 3.0-2 Fluid **Resupply** Requirements Summary

System requirements for **operational servicer (21** items) Non-propellant cryogenic fluid transfer (5 items) Contamination related (3 items) Thermal control (6 items) Standardized **spacecraft** interfaces (3 items) Safety (12 items) Reliability and maintainability (2 items) Cost (2 items) Hose and cable management **subsystem** (19 items) Connector requirements (32 items) Command and control and **software** (4 items) Ground demonstrations (21 items)

3.1 DATA COLLECTION

Four major reports **(References 3-I,** 3-2, 3-3, 3-4) that document the Integrated Orbital Servicing System (lOSS) are listed in **Figure** 3.1-I. These reports, prepared **by** Martin Marietta, provided lOSS background information that was **used** in performing the tank and tanker trade **studies,** and in **developing** the OMV front end kit definition.

The Servicer System User's **Guide describes** the lOSS, including basic functions and **spacecraft** design considerations. The basic function of the lOSS is to perform orbltal replacement unit (ORU) exchange. **The** IOSS major components are a **stowage** rack, a docking probe, and a **servicer** mechanism. The IOSS volume is defined mainly by the **stowage** rack, which is **14.7** ft in diameter and deep enough to **stow** 40 in. ORUs. The docking probe extends a total of 60 in. from the **stowage** rack. The **servicer** mechanism is attached to the docking probe 30 in. from the stowage rack and has an effective reach of 11.2 ft with a **stowed** length **of 27** in. **The entire system** weighs approximately **629 Ibs.**

Figure 3.l-1 Data Sources - Integrated Orbital Servicing **System**

In **addition** to the **description of** the **system and** its **basic function,** IOSS **requirements have been used** in this **fluid resupply** integration **analysis. The onorbtt servicing** IR&D task **D-64S** (Reference **3-2)** was **used** to identify applicable **system** and **subsystem** requirements including those for **fluid** resupply. **The** largest **single spacecraft** fluid resupply **requtrentents are deftned** as **5000** lb **for monopropellant and 7000** lb for **bi propel** 1**ant.**

The system must also meet requirements (temperature, pressure, and flow **rate) that are discussed in more detail** in this **section.**

The **orbital maneuvering vehicle** was being **defined during** this integration **analysis activity, making** it **difficult** to **extract specific capabilities. The documents** listed in **Figure 3.1-2 offer** the **best** information **available.** Although the **data** is **preliminary,** it was **adequate** for this **phase of analysis.**

NASA OFFICE: MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER

CONTRACTOR: TRW

DATE 06/87 04/87 12/86 DOCUMENT OMV - THE NASA SATELLITE SERVICING VEHICLE, SATELLITE SERVICING WORKSHOP III, PAPER #8 (MAC MORRISON, TRW) OMV DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS - DRAFT (JIM TURNER, MSFC) USER'S GUIDE FOR ORBITAL MANEUVERING VEHICLE (MSFC)

Figure **3.1-2 Data** Sources - Orbital **Maneuvering Vehicle**

The first document, **OMV** - **The NASA** Satellite Servicing **Vehicle (Reference 3-5),** from the **Satellite Servicing** Workshop III, was **used** to **obtain** the latest **OMV data** from **TRW,** the **Phase** C/D **contractor. 0MV capabilities are discussed,** including **electrical power and payload** interfaces. **The 0MV** will **provide electrical** power from **a** dedicated **battery** to **supply S KWh of energy and** 1KW **of peak power** to **docked or attached payloads.** The **OMV** wtll interface with the **payload** to **provide command and data relay communications and attitude control. Payloads may be attached** to the **0MV by several methods: a remote** grapple **docking mechanism uses a remote manipulator system (RMS) snare end effector, a** three-point **ring attachment, a cantilever** STS transport **attachment, or** by **any customized configuration designed by** the **user** to interface with **available attachment devices.**

The **second document,** the **draft of 0MV design characteristics (Reference 3-6),** was **used** to **ascertain approximate design**

characteristics. OMV **propellant** weight capabilities (8775 Ibs **of** bipropellant, ll8O lbs of monopropellant, and 165 lbs of GN_2) were updated and size parameters (56 in. wide by 176 in. in diameter) were _onfirmed, during a June 22, 1987 telephone conversation with Mr. William **Galloway of** the MSFC OMV **office.**

The third **document** {Reference **3-7), The** User's **Guide** for Orbital Maneuvering Vehicle, provided general information about OMV operations. **The** primary control **of** OMV will be from a ground **station** via a two-way link through the Tracking and Data Relay Satellite System (TDRSS). Space **station** will control **only** those operations in close proximity to the **station.** A **later** version **of** the OHV User's Guide (Reference **3-20)** was **obtained** after the tank/tanker trade **study** was **complete as** was **an analysis of** the OMVas **a** tanker resupply **system {Reference 3-21).**

The tank trade **study, one of** the tasks defined in this fluid resupply integration analysis **statement of** work, **used** data from **previous** tank **studies performed by** Martin Marietta Corporation and Rockwell International. These **data** were used to avoid time-consuming, repetitious research **of** basic tank information.

Martin Marietta **studied a number of** tanks for **use** in the Orbital Spacecraft Consumables Resupply **System** program. The OSCRS **Final** Report {Reference 2-2), listed in Figure 3.1-3, provided data **on** the monopropellant and bipropellant configurations that were **selected.** The monopropellant configuration consists **of** three, 41 in. diameter TDRSS tanks. The bipropellant configuration utilizes **six,** 45 in. diameter L-SAT tanks; two for monomeythlhydrazine (MMH), two for nitrogen tetroxide (NTO) and two empty catch tanks. The OSCRS Requirements Definition document (Reference 3-8) **quantified** monopropellant tank parameters for GRO, Mark II Propulsion Module, communications and weather **satellites,** as well as **bipropellant** tank parameters for OMV, L-SAT, OMS, and the Mark II Propulsion Module.

MARTIN MARIETTA / OSCRS JOHNSON SPACE CENTER ROCKWELL / SPERC MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT OSCRS OSCRS CENTER BIPROPELLANT MONOPROP. 41 INCH DIA 45 INCH DIA

ORBITAL SPACECRAFT CONSUMABLES RESUPPLY SYSTEM 11/88 FINAL REPORT - STUDY **RESULTS NAS9-17585 03/86 REQUIREMENTS DEFINITION NAS9-17585 SPACECRAFT PLATFORM EXPENDABLES RESUPPLY CONCEPT 10/85 SUPPLEMENTAL** STUDY **- REVIEW NAS8-35618 03/85 TECHNICAL REPORT NAS8-35618 MCR-86-1351 MCR-86-1323 STS85-0174**

Figure 3.1-3 Data Sources - **Tanks**

Additional **data** were **obtained** from Rockwell **reports on** the Spacecraft Platform **Expendables** Resupply Concept study (Reference 2-I). The SPERC Supplemental Study Report (Reference 2-6) updated the March 1985, Technical **Report** and suggested changing the SPERC capacity from **45,500** to 7,000 lb.

The tanker trade **study** task of this fluid resupply integration analysis used information from the **sources shown** in Table 3.l-l. This integration analysis considered five candidate tankers; the **Mark** II Propulsion Module, the OSCRS monopropellant tanker, the OSCRS bipropellant tanker, SPERC, and the OMV propulsion module. Information was obtained about length of tanker life, operating pressure capabilities, avionics, adaptability to remote operations and EVA backup, and the other **selection** factors discussed in Section 4.3.

Study results **showed** that the OSCRS monopropellant and bipropellant tankers **scored** better than the other tankers. Additionally, only

limited detail was available on SPERC. Based on these results, the OSCRS monopropellant and bipropellant tankers were recommended for continued analysis.

Table 3,1-I Data Sources - Tankers

Orbital Spacecraft **Consumables** Resupply System Martin Marietta/Johnson Space Center
04/87 Follow-on Task 1 Review 04/87 **Follow-on** Task **1** Review NAS9-17585 (Ref. 3-9) Final Report - Study Results NAS9-17585, MCR-86-1351 (Ref. **2-2)** Mark II Propulsion Module Martin Marietta/Goddard **Space Flight** Center 07/81 Journal of Spacecraft (Ref. **3-I0) Spacecraft Platform Expendables Resupply Concept Rockwel** 1/Marshal **1** Space **F1** ight **Center** 10/85 **Supplemental** Study **NAS8-35618** (Ref. 2-6) **Technical Report** STS85-O174 (Ref. 2-I) **Orbital** Maneuvering Vehicle **propulslon** module **TRW/Marshall** Space **Flight Center 12/86** OMV Design Characteristics - Draft (Jim Turner, MSFC) (Ref. **3-6)**

The orbital spacecraft consumables resupply **system** is being **studied by** Martin Marietta, **Rockwell,** and **Fairchild.** The **documents listed** in **Table 3.1-2 provided** the **OSCRS data used** in the fluid resupply **integration** analysis. The majority **of** the information was **obtained** from Martin Marietta's **eight book** final report (References **2-2, 3-8, 3-14, 3-15, 3-16, 3-17, 3-18,** and **3-19). Basic** tank and tanker **data** were **examined, along** with requirements. Additionally, **Rockwell and Fairchild** requirements were reviewed to assure reasonably **consistent OSCRS** requirements.

i i i i i i

The tank/tanker trade **study performed** for this fluid resupply integration **analysis used** the **OSCRS mission** model (Table **3.1-3)** to define boundary conditions for propellant resupply requirements. The OSCRS mission model incorporated data from the Space **Transportation** Architecture Study (STAS) that projected requirements for **serviceable** Table 3.1-2 Data **Sources** - Orbital **Spacecraft** Consumables Resupply System

NASA Office: Johnson Space **Center** Martin Marietta **04/87 Follow-on** Task 1 Review NAS9-17585 (Ref. 3-9) $11/86$ Final Report - Study Results MCR-86-1351 (Ref. 2-2) 03/86 Requirements Definition NAS9-17585, MCR-86-1323 (Ref. 3-8) Rockwell I0/86 Preliminary Design Report STS86-0268 (Ref. 3-11) NAS9-17584, Fairchild 03/87 **Preliminary End** Item **Spec 33g-SS-lO00B** (Ref. **3-12)** I0/86 Preliminary Design Review 33g-SR-IOOOA (Ref. **3-13)** NASg-17586, NAS9-17586,

spacecraft expected to be **operational** between IggO and 2010. Therefore, **servicing** systems must be constructable with current technology to be **operational** in the 19gO's with the capability to expand to meet **servicing needs** until 2010. The **basic** results **show** that the maximum single-spacecraft mission requirements are **5000** Ib of hydrazine (N_2H_4) monopropellant and 7000 lb of monomethylhydrazine (MMH) and **nitrogen** tetroxide (NTO), resulting from the Mark II **Propulsion** Module **and** DoD **1 satellite** resupply missions.

However, the OSCRS **Final** Report - Study **Results** (Reference 2-2) **noted** that mission models were affected by the **shuttle** disaster and that far reaching ramifications have **not** been completely determined. Additionally, the Space Based Interceptor **of** the Space Defense Initiative (SDI) may **significantly** expand future **servicing** requirements. It will be essential for future developers of the **servicer system** to monitor changing **sate1'lite** program **needs.**

Table 3.1-30SCRS Mission Model

lOSS **utilized** OSCRS mission model for trade **study OSCRS** utilized Space **Transportation** Architecture Study and **considered** OMV mission models STAS mission models **- Civil** and DoD **models** with varying growth **options** - Spacecraft operating from 1990 to 2010 - Civil model -- Space **station** and industrial **space** facilities -- Polar and 28.5 degree **platforms** -- Geosynchronous **satell** ites - DoD model -- New **spacecraft designs** -- Block changes to existing designs -- Excludes moderate growth option and SDI Maximum resupply requirements **-** Monopropellant: Mark If, **5000** Ib N2H4, **40 Ib** GN2 - Bipropellant: DoD **I, 7000 Ib** MMH **&** NTO

Several types **of** hoses and **umbilical** connectors were investigated. No **new** types **of** hoses were found for the **orbital** maintenance and **servicing system** (OMSS) **application.** Convoluted metal (bellows) and teflon-lined hose types remained candidates. As **shown** in **Table 3.1-4,** information **on convoluted** metal **hoses** was **obtained** from Metal Bellows Company, and **data on** teflon-lined hoses was **gathered** from Stratoflex, Inc. and Aeroquip Corp. Research and analysis has **shown** that both types of hoses are capable **of** meeting basic design requirements. However, the metal bellows type was recommended because **of** its current **high** pressure capability, the climate **of** the engineering community favors the use of metal for fluld transfer in **space,** ease and thoroughness **of** cleaning, and the abllity **of** the **hose** to **handle** cryogenic fluids.

Table **3.1-5 shows** that **no new** fluid **connectors** have **been located. Fairchild** Control Systems **Company** is recognized as the **standard** for fluid disconnects that are **used** in **space** applications. **Fairchild** Stratos provided information that the NASA disconnect (P/N **76300002) used** in the Apollo program, could be redesigned to meet the requirements for bipropellants and pressurants. Additionally, Fairchild and Moog are working **on** a **3/4** in. hydrazine disconnect being **developed** in conjunction with the OMV.

3-I0

Table 3.1-4 Data Sources - **Hose Types**

The **other disconnect** that was examined is Moog's RSO (Rotary Shut-Off) disconnect. This disconnect is a **new** concept that has **some** functional advantages. It allows straight line flow, and thus avoids the pressure loss associated with **poppet** valve disconnects. Seal redundancy may be achieved by incorporating **several** rotating valves in **series.** Moog does **not** yet have any flight **qualified** disconnects, but is working on a NASA

Table 3.1-5 Data **Sources** - **Connectors**

contract to **develop** a flight qualifiable **disconnect** for **cryogenic** fluid flow. Moog is also developing a 3/4 In. hydrazine disconnect in conjunction with OHV.

Data on electrical connectors and cables was **obtained** from the **Deutsch** Company.

Finally, data was collected for the ground **demonstration** conceptual design. In addition to the hose and connector data, information was obtained on the remote **umbilical** mechanism (RUM) and various hose and cable carrier systems. **The** RUM was designed, built, and tested by Martin Marietta and has been referred to in previous lOSS reports by other names. As part of the OMSS conceptual design, it was incorporated in the fluid resupply interface **unit** (FRIU) to provide mating and dematlng at the **spacecraft** interfaces. **The** hose and cable carrier was **used** to provide **stability** and to assure that hoses and cables bend in only one plane at a time. The minimum bend radius of the **recommended** hose and carrier system corresponds to the bend radii of recommended flight components. **Table** 3.1-6 summarizes ground demonstration data sources.

Table 3.1-6 Data Sources - Ground **Demonstration Equipment**

3.2 REQUIREMENTS SUHMARY

This fluid **resupply** integration analysis was **perfomed** with **consideration given** to **many requirements,** which **have been separated** into the **categories shown** in **Table 3.2-I.** More detailed lists **of** requirements are given in Appendix B, and **specific** examples of requirements are provided in this **section.**

Table 3.2-I Requirements Categories

System requirements for **operational servicer -** Multiple **spacecraft serviced on** a **single** mission - Maximize **servicer** capabilities to minimize **spacecraft** requirements Hon-propellant cryogenic fluid transfer Contamination related requirements Thermal control Standardized **spacecraft** interfaces Safety Reliability and maintainability **Cost** Hose and cable management **subsystem** - Minimize length and number **of** bends; limit **bending** radius - Simple and reliable design, **shall** exceed 200 **servicing** missions **Connector** requirements **- Standardize** for all functions and modes **of servicing - EVA override,** redundant remote release, **quick disconnect** Command and **control** and **software Ground demonstrations** - Represent **onorbit servicing,** axial docking, axial ORU exchange - Real time control functions: mate/demate, leak test, fluid pressures

The tank/tanker trades were **performed primarily** at the **system** level. Therefore, **system** requirements were most actively involved. The two major **system** requirements are the ability to **service** multiple **spacecraft on** a **single** mission, and maximizing **servicer** capabilities while minimizing **spacecraft** requirements. **Fewer** restrictions on **spacecraft** design will **provide** a greater range **of** application, resulting in maximum **system utility.**

Additionally, hose **and cable** management **system** requirements and connector requirements have impacted the OMV kit definition activity of this fluid resupply integration analysis. Developing a **simple** and

reliable **hose and** cable management **system** will be essential to the **successful** functioning of the **servicer system.** The **selection of** a hose type, **discussed** as part of the hose and cable management **system** in Section 7.0, **significantly** affects the **selection** of the hose and cable **management system.. The** connector **standardization** requirement (also called fluid interface **standardization)** affected the work reported in Sections **5.0** and **6.0.**

Four major top **level** requirements, **specified** in the **statement of** work for this fluid resupply integration analysis, are listed in Table **3.2-2. The** first major requirement is that the fluid resupply **system shall use** the lOSS. In **satisfying** this requirement, many additional requirements, **shown** in the table, are automatically **satisfied.** The **hard dock** requirement, the type **of operating** modes, the range **of servicer operations,** and **onboard** processing are all features **of** the currently **defined** lOSS. **The second** major requirement is for fluid **servicing** to **be** performed in conjunction with 0RU changeout. This will mean that the **spacecraft** mission can be extended by consumables replenishment, equipment repair, and instrumentation **upgrading,** all on **one servicing** mission. The third major requirement is the ability to interface with the **orbiter and** the **space station,** in addition to using the OMV in the primary system configuration for in-situ servicing. **The** range of system applicability is significantly broadened by the

Table 3.2-2 Top Level Requirements

Servicer **shall utilize** IOSS* **Fluid servicing** in **conjunction** with module **changeout*** Interface with 0MV, **orbiter,** and **space station*** In-situ fluid resupply and module exchange* Hard dock capability with **space** platforms to be **serviced** Operate from manual teleoperation to autonomous modes Servicer operation to be between 2.5 and **II.2** for from dock **Communicate** with **ground, space station, or orbiter Provide onboard processing Fluid servicing in** less than **6 hours Resupply 5000** lbs monopropellant, **7000** lbs **bipropellant**

* **Specified** in **statement of** work

i i i i i I1 II I

addition **of** this capability. The fourth major requirement is that the servicer shall operate in-situ. OMV will provide the maneuvering capability to meet this need, with the possibility of expanding the orbital range by transferring tanker propellant to provide additional OMV propulsion energy.

A discussion of system requirements for the **operational** fluid resupply **system** is a natural follow-on to top level requirements and is used as our first example. These requirements are listed in Table 3.2-3, which **shows** that the operational **servicer system shall** adhere to a variety of constraints.

Table **3.2-3** System Requirements for the Operational Servicer

First, the **operational servicer shall** interface with the OMV, an lOSS compatible tanker, or a combination **of** OMV and **one** or more tankers. The OSCRS tanker was chosen in the trade **study.** It represents a design that will be OMV compatible. With **some second order** changes to the design, it **should be** lOSS compatible. This **system** will have a **simple** design, **so** that the various components can be easily integrated into a variety **of** configurations. Additionally, the OMV/tanker/IOSS interfaces **shall** provide the fluid, electrical, and mechanical connections required for **onorbit servicing.**

Second, the **operational servicer shall be capable** of **resupplying** fluids tospacecraft with fluid tanks in **any orientation** with **respect** to the **docking** receptacle and wlth a **variety of** fluid acquisition, or propellant management devices. The user **spacecraft** may also locate its fluid interface within a range of locations defined by the reach of the **servicer** mechanism and constraints **of** the hose and cable management **system.**

The system **shall monitor** and **control** the fluid transfer. Fluid temperature and pressure limits, vital to **successful** transfer, shall be maintained by the system. Pressure limits assure that seal and tank strength tolerances are **not** exceeded. Temperature limits assure against **auto** ignition of monopropellants and avoidance of fluid freezing. The system will verify the integrity of interface seals prior to initiating fluid flow within the fluid connector interface cavity.

The **last** requirement **concerns** the approach to effecting the resupply, maintenance, and **system** upgrade functions. **These** functions must be achievable through robotic or manned operations. **The** primary approach must be robotic because of the requirement for operations at the failed **spacecraft.** However, the addition of a direct manned capability will provide an **extra level** of redundancy for operations **at** the orbiter and the **space station.**

Our **second example** is **a subset** of the **system requirements** and pertains to the thermal **control subsystem. Table** 3.2-4 111ustrates the requirements for this **subsystem.**

First, it is **essential** that control of fluid temperature be adequate to prevent freezing or overheating. **Fluids** that have been allowed to freeze do **not** transfer well through hoses, and propellant overheating may cause catastrophic combustion. Specifically, the temperature of non-cryogenic propellants must be maintained between **50** and **90** deg **F.**

Table 3.2-4 Thermal Control Requirements

Design of fluid interfaces **and hose management system shall provide adequate** thermal **protection** to **prevent freezing or overheating of fluids being handled Fluid** resupply **system shall condition** Earth **storable** propellants to 70 + 20 deg **Fahrenheit** ^m Servicer **shall provide** thermal control **of serviced spacecraft** during transfer operations, using the electrical connection across the fluid resupply interface Servicer design **shall** minimize transfer of thermal loads to the **spacecraft** being **serviced Servicer** thermal **control system shall** maintain **subsystem** temperatures between **32** and **120** deg **Fahrenheit**

Servicer thermal **control system shall not** interfere with the OMV thermal control **system**

Second, the **servicer** thermal **control system shall not** interfere with the OMV thermal control **system,** and **shall** minimize thermal loading on the **spacecraft.** The **servicer shall utilize** the electrical connection across the fluid resupply interface to provide thermal control **of** the **serviced spacecraft during** fluid transfer.

Flnally, the **servicer system** temperature must be maintained within **32** and **120** deg **F** in **order** to assure proper **system** functioning.

4.0 TANK/TANKER TRADE STUDY

The tank/tanker trade **study** was the **major** analysis effort **leading** to the definition of an orbital maneuvering vehicle (OMV) kit that would integrate the fluid resupply function into the orbital replacement unit (ORU) exchange function. **The** objective of the tank/tanker trade **study** was to develop a recommended approach for the integration of the fluid resupply function into the integrated **orbital servicing system** (IOSS) form of onorbit maintenance that emphasizes ORU, or module, exchange. Three alternative, or complementary, approaches were considered. These are:

- I) Tanks in the TOSS **stowage** rack;
- 2) Tanker concepts prepared by others;
- **3) Tanks** as **orbital** replacement **units.**

The tanks in the IOSS **stowage** rack **concept** involved allocation of part **of** the lOSS **stowage** rack for installation **of** tanks and the **selection** of tanks to **use.** An example of tanks as ORUs is a pressurant bottle with regulator as an ORU.

The tank/tanker trade **study** was the major effort involved in the first half **of** the fluid resupply integration analysis. In addition to leading to a recommended fluid resupply approach, the trade **study** identified **significant** aspects Involved in the integration **of** fluid resupply with ORU exchange. No concerns that might inhibit the integration **of** the fluid resupply function into the lOSS form of **onorbit** maintenance were identified. All three candidate approaches **should** be Integrable into a versatile **system.**

A flow **chart showing** the activities involved in the tank and tanker trade **study** is **shown** in **Figure** 4.0-I. Three parallel, and complementary, paths were **used** to **develop** a recommended approach for the integration of fluid resupply with module exchange. The three paths are alternative, **or** complementary, approaches and all three paths **start** with the **same set of** requirements and data.

4-I

Figure **4.0-1 Trade** Study Approach

Applicable data Were collected in the **first** subtask and Were **used** to identify requirements that were **applicable for** the level **of detail needed** in the trade **study. The upper path addressed** fluid **resupply** from tanks that are installed in the IOSS **stowage rack. Fluid** transfer would **be from** these **tanks** through **an umbilical connection** wtth **fluid hoses** and **electrical cables. The** first **step** was to identify tanks that would **fit** tnto the IOSS **stowage rack. These** tanks were then **evaluated** tn **a** trade **study matrix** fomat, **and conclusions** were **drawn. Both** monopropellant **and btpropellant** tanks were **considered.**

The **middle** path addressed **vehicles** that **could** be **considered** as tankers, **such** as **OSCRS.** A **search** for **candidate** tanker **vehicles, other** than those four **called out** in the **analysis statement of** work, failed to **uncover** any **new candidates. Therefore,** the **candidate vehicles used** were those **called out** in the **analysis statement of** work. The four tankers were **evaluated** in a trade **study,** two as monopropellant tankers, **and** two **as bipropellant** tankers. **Conclusions** regarding which tankers to **consider** for **future** integration **analysis** were **developed.**

The third path **addresses** the use **of** tanks **as ORUs and starts** with the recognition that the first two **paths provided acceptable solutions so a** third **method might not be necessary. This** was **a special concern** when it is recognized that if a tank is **used as** an **ORU** then the **quick-disconnects** will **be under pressure** for **a** long time **(years) and** that **no quick-disconnect has been designed** to **satisfy** this requirement. **However,** certain **examples of** tanks **as ORUs were** identified, **and** it was **possible** to recommend **how** this technique **should** be **considered.**

The conclusions from the three **paths** were then **combined into an overall recommended approach.** The Implications **of** the **recommended approach** were **extended** to **further recommendations as** to **how** the **concept** might **be used** to **extend tts capability.**

The **conclusions** from the tank/tanker trade **study** are listed in Table **4.0-I.** All three approaches to the integration of fluid resupply into module **servicing** that were addressed in the trade **study** have **specific** areas of **utility. Tanks** that are installed in the IOSS **stowage** rack **are more useful** for **monopropellant** resupply. **Of** the tanks

Table 4.0-1 **Trade** Study Conclusions

All three **approaches can** be integrated into a maintenance and **servicing system**

- **- Tanks** in lOSS **stowage** rack for **many monopropellant** missions
- **Tankers** for bipropellant and larger quantity **monopropellant** missions
- Tank ORU exchange **reserved** for **special** situations

Fluid interfaces **designed so** that fluid **can** be transferred in **either direction between** OMV, tankers, IOSS, and **serviced spacecraft**

OSCRS type **avionics system could** be **used** for IOSS fluid resupply

Stacking tankers **and** maintenance system may **exceed** OMV attitude control **system** capability during multiple dockings
considered, those **used** in the **Martin** Marietta Astronautics Group (MMAG) **monopropellant** OSCRS fit well into the IOSS **stowage** rack. **Four** tanks could be **used** and this arrangement provides good center **of mass** control. **The** quantity of propellant that could be carried is **sufficient** to handle all but the **most** demanding **monopropellant** resupply requirements. **Host** bipropellant tanks use **screens** or other fluid positioning devices. **This means** that catch tanks **must** be provided on the **servicer** vehicle and there is insufficient room on the lOSS stowage rack for catch tanks. **Thus** it is recommended that bipropellants not be resupplled from tanks in the lOSS **stowage** rack.

It is recommended **that** tankers **such as the OSCRS be used for btpropellants** and for the larger quantities **of** monopropellants **as** might **be required** for **resupply of** the **Mark II Propulsion Module, or** if **multiple spacecraft** are to **be resupplied with** monopropellants **on** a **single mission. The** tankers **have sufficient volume** to **carry** the **catch** tanks **and** the large **quantities of btpropellant required by** the **spacecraft** in the **mission model.**

It is recommended that the **use of** tanks as ORUs be reserved for those **special cases where** the **disconnect problem, can be** worked **around or accepted, e.g.,** the **OMV propul st on** modul **e.**

To increase the **overall** system capability by permitting various combinations of lOSS stowage racks, tankers, and the OMV to be assembled, it is recommended that the fluid transfer interfaces between these elements be designed so that fluids can be transferred in either direction. An example is that tanker fluids could then be **used** by the OHV to permit it to perform **more** energetic missions. Alternatively, the OMV fluids could be transferred via the IOSS umbilical to the serviced spacecraft, thereby giving the lOSS a bipropellant **servicing** capacity **without** the need to carry along a blpropellant tanker (the blpropellant catch tanks could be on the IOSS stowage rack). **The** result of **using** this type of Intervehlcle fluid transfer device is that a great **deal** of **operational** flexibility is obtained for little cost. A

potential difficulty may be in the need to provide an intravehicle fluid transfer device between the OMV short range vehicle and its propulsion module. The OMV intravehicle fluid transfer device must be able to be mated and demated on orbit, whereas the intervehicle fluid transfer device is only required to be mated on the ground.

The OSCRS **avionics system could be** reprogrammed to **manage** fluid transfer from the lOSS **stowage** rack and **save** the development of a special unit for use on the fluid resupply form of the IOSS stowage rack.

One **potential** difficulty from **stacking** the lOSS and two OSCRS tankers on the front of the OMV is that the OMV attitude control **system** may not be able to provide the pure lateral translation motions desired during the last part of a docking maneuver. Because the c.g. of the **stack** will be far forward of the OMV lateral translation thrust line, rotational motions will be induced. It is the propellant required to correct these rotational motions that is of concern, especially when multiple dockings on a **single** mission are attempted.

The result **of** the tank/tanker trade **study** is a **set of elements** that can be assembled in various ways to **satisfy** both the ORU exchange and fluid resupply requirements for a wide variety **of** missions.

4.1 **FLUID** RESUPPLY REQUIREMENTS

The **establishment of** a **set of** top-level requirements **started** with listlng those assumptions that would be **used** for the trade **study** and for the rest of the integration analysis. The top-level requirements for fluid resupply were taken from a larger **set of** more detailed requirements that had been collected (see Appendix B). The **specific** quantities of fluids to be resupplied were taken from the orbital **spacecraft** consumables resupply **system** (OSCRS) **study,** which in turn drew **on** the Space **Transportation** Architecture Study (STAS).

4-B

The assumptions **used** in the tank/tanker trade **study are shown** in Table **4.1-1.** These **assumptions** were **derived** from the fluid resupply integration **analysis statement of work.** It was **necessary** to rely **heavily on prior work so** that **emphasis could** be **placed on** the integration **aspects. Also much of** the work **had been well done, had produced useful** information, **and** represented the **expenditure of significant** resources **over a** long **period of** time. In **particular,** the **OSCRS** work is relatively **current, addressed** the **same** general **subject,** identified the **major considerations, and had collected and derived much useful** information.

Table 4.1-1 Trade Study Assumptions

Recognize prior work **Servicer system** will **be configured on** the **ground Planned hardware** will meet their **defined requirements Detail** information will **be** taken from **other studies**

The **assumption** to restrict reconflguratlon, **or** assembly, **of** the **orbital maintenance** and servicing **system (OMSS)** elements to a ground activity was **somewhat arbitrary, but** is **a** way of avoiding digressions of how to reconfigure on orbit and thereby maintain the desired study focus. The effects of onorblt reconflguratlon can be addressed at a **later** date when the selected configuration Is deflned at the next **lower level.**

Much of the **data available** represented **systems** that **are** in their early **conceptual stage. Only one** represented flight **hardware.** Thus it was decided to ignore questions regarding **program** viability and probability of continuing to flight hardware. We assumed, for the purpose of the trade **study,** that proposed concepts could be developed to have the **characteristics** given in the **specific** reports.

The resources **available** for thls **study did** not **permit'us** to go into detail about many design aspects. So **detall** was taken from the

references where it was available. Additionally, it did not **seem appropriate** to **redevelop** information that was **available and appeared** to **be plausible.**

The first four top level requirements ltsted in **Table 4.1-2** were **given** in the **fluid resupply** integration **analysis statement of** work, while the **others** were taken **from** the requirements **developed** in the first **subtask.** The first four requirements **generally define** the **context of** the integration analysis **and are coherent** with **each other.** While the **requirement** is for fluid resupply **and ORU exchange** to **be performed** tn-sttu, this **does not prevent** these functions from **being performed at** the **orbiter or space station. Similarly,** there is **no** restriction **on performing either** fluid **resupply or** module **exchange** without **performing** the **other.** While we **generally use** the word **spacecraft** when **discussing** the target for **servicing and maintenance,** these **functions can** also **be applied** to **space platforms.**

Table 4.1-2 Top Level Requirements

The servicer shall utilize the IOSS* **Fluid servicing shall** be **accomplished** in **conjunction** with **ORU changeout* Provide capability** to interface with the **01_/, orbiter, and space station* Fluid resupply and ORU exchange is** to **be** in-situ* **Provide capability to hard dock** with the **spacecraft** to **be serviced Provide capability** to **operate** from manual teleoperatton to **completely autonomous modes Servicer operation** to **be between "2.5** and **11.2 ft from docking axis Provide** means **of communication** to **ground, space station, or orbiter Provide onboard processing Fluid servicing shall be accomplished** in **less than 6 hours Resupply 5000 lbs of** menopropellant **and 7000 lbs of bipropellant**

***Specified** in analysis **statement of** work.

The hard docking capability requirement is **used because** that was a **constraint on** the IOSS **and represents how** the IOSS was **designed. The required control modes** parallel those **available** with the IOSS. **The servicer** mechanism **operating reach** is that **of** the IOSS **and** is **to be used** for location **of** the _utd interface **connection on** the **serviced spacecraft.**

Communication is to be **provided between** the **various** flight **system** elements and the OMV, which will extend the communications links to the ground through its **standard** capabilities. **The** onboard processing is intended to be partially in the lOSS **and** tankers, and partially in the OMV according to the OMV **capabilitles.**

The fluid **servicing** time **and** fluid resupply **quantities** were taken from the OSCRS **studies** as they represent the results of the most recent **studies** of fluid resupply. **Perhaps** the time limit **need** not be enforced too **strictly** as it was based on the maximum duration **of** an EVA, which is **not applicable** to an in-situ fluid resupply **situation.** However, **EVA should be considered as a backup** mode, where it is feasible. **Thus** the **6 hour limit should be** retained as **a goal.**

Figure 4.1-I 11sts the **spacecraft programs used** for **our mission** models. Those above the **line** have **a** potential **need** for monopropellant, **or** hydrazine, resupply, while those below the line have a **need** for bipropellant resupply. This **data** was taken from the OSCRS **studies** that, in turn, took the data from the Space **Transportation** Architecture Study reports. The fluid to **be** resupplied is **primarily** hydrazine, with **some small quantities of gaseous** nitrogen **also** required. With one exception, the maximum amount of hydrazine required for any one **spacecraft** resupply is **3000 lb. The** Mark II Propulsion Module is the exception and it requires **up** to **5000 Ib per** resupply. **For** multiple **spacecraft servicing on** a **single** mission, **larger quantities of** hydrazine could be required. The **quantities shown** are the capacity of the tanks **of** the identified **spacecraft.** It can reasonably **be** expected

Figure 4.1-I Candidate Spacecraft for **Fluid** Resupply

that servicing would **be accomp]ished** with **some residual** in the **tanks of** the **serviced spacecraft, thus smaller quantities than those shown opposite** may **be appropriate** for resupply missions. Note **that** four **satellites could probably be serviced** with **a** resupply **quantity of a little over 1000 lb.**

The maximum amount of pressurant to **be resupplied** is **312** lb **of nitrogen,** which is **required for** the **EURECA spacecraft. However,** the **next** largest **pressurant requirement** is **only 40** lb **of nitrogen.**

The **Gamma Ray Observatory (GRO)** was the **reference mission for** the **OSCRS studies. The basic OSCRS requirement** is the **resupply of up** to **3000** lb **of monopropellant and up** to **7** lb **of helium or 50** lb **of nitrogen pressurant gas at 500 psi. The growth OSCRS requirement** is to **resupply up** to **5000** lb **of monopropellant and up** to **35** lb **of helium or up** to **250** lb **of nitrogen pressurant** gas **at 3000 psi.**

Four programs were identified **by** the **STA5 that require bipropellant resupply and** they are **identified below** the line **on Figure 4.1-1. The largest quantity** is **7000** lb **combined of monomethylhydrazfne (MMH)** and **nitrogen** tetroxide **(NTO). The smallest quantity** is **2000** lb **of these bipropellants. The quantities of bipropellants tend** to **be** larger **than** the **quantities of hydrazine. This result** is **appropriate as btpropellants tend** to **be used** where larger **impulses are required and** the **higher specific** impulse **of bipropellants more** than **compensates** for the **extra requirements associated** with **handling** two **fluids. The specific fluids** identified in the **figure are hypergoltc and thus** will **ignite** if **they come** in **contact** in the **proper proportions.**

Note that there were **no needs** identified for pressurants for the **specific spacecraft shown as requiring btpropellant resupply. However, most btpropellants use nitrogen, or heltum, as a pressurant and** if the **resupply** method **requires venting** the **spacecraft** tanks, then it will **be** necessary to **resupply pressurant** to make **up** for that which is **vented.**

The OSCRS **studies used** 7000 lb **of bipropellants** as their basic **design** requirement **along** with **up** to 12 lb **of helium pressurant or** 120 lb **of nitrogen pressurant gas at 3000 psi. The growth** mission was for **up** to 11000 lb **of bipropellants and up** to **50** lb **of helium or 350** lb **of nitrogen pressurant gas at 5000 psi.**

This integration **analysis used 5000** Ib **of** monopropellant and 7000 Ib **of** bipropellant as the design requirements. Quantities of pressurant gas were not specifically considered in the tank/tanker trade study except if the need could be **satisfied** by the OSCRS capabilities.

4.2 TANK TRADE STUDY

The first **of** the three tank/tanker trade study **paths** involved the installatlon **of selected** tanks in the lOSS **stowage** rack. These tanks would contain either monopropellant, or bipropellant (different tanks) and the fluids would be transferred to the **serviced spacecraft** through an **umblllcal** connection. As there have been many tanks built over the years for spacecraft, it was decided to restrict the choice of tanks to those that had been built **or** minor variations **of** tanks that had been built. The **qualificatlon of** minor variations in tank geometry **should** be easier than qualifying a brand **new** design. Minor variations include changes in length **of** a tank cylindrical **section or** changes in tank thickness.

4.2.1 **Tanks** Considered

The tanks **consldered are** listed **In Table** 4.2-I. **The OMV** tanks considered are those proposed for the Martin Marietta version as this is the data available to us. The tanks to be used on the TRW form of the OMV had not been **selected** at the time **of** the analysis **so** they could **not be** used. The OMV tanks are for bipropellants and the Mark II Propulsion Module tanks are for hydrazine. The tanks considered during the OSCRS **study** were divided into a monopropellant group and a

Table 4.2-1 Sources **for IOSS Stowage Rack Tanks**

```
OMV (Martin Marietta)
Mark II Propulsion Module
OSCRS Monopropellant
   - TDRSS
   - GRO
   - Mark II Propulslon Module
   - Typical Communications Satellite
   - Typical Weather Satellite
OSCRS Bipropellant
   - OMV (Martin Marietta)
   - L-SAT
   - OMS
   - Mark II Propulsion Module
SPERC
```
bipropellant group. The main difference is that monopropellant tanks **often use bladders,** while **blpropellant** tanks almost always use fluid management **systems such** as **screens** and capillaries for fluid capture and positioning at the tank **outlet.** The Mark II **Propulsion** Module, manufactured by Martin Marietta, is different in that it is a monopropellant tank that has a fluid management **system** instead **of** a diaphragm and thus can be **used** for either monopropellants or bipropellants.

The L-SAT tank is **also made** by Martin Marietta and is **used** in a **European satellite** built by British Aerospace. The Space **Platform Expendables** Resupply Concept (SPERC) **study** tanks **are stretched** versions **of** the **orbital maneuvering system (OMS)** tanks **used on** the **orbiter.** Note that **some of** the **basic** tank **designs show up in several places on** the list **as different applications sometimes consider** the **same** tank.

Alternatively, some **applications** evolve **through a** variety **of** candidate tanks as their requirements evolve. An example is the Martin Marietta OMV. **The evolution of** the Martin Marietta recommendation for the **specific** tanks to be **used on** the **orbital** maneuvering vehicle was

reviewed to **determine** the **underlying** rationale. The material for this review was taken from TMS-SE-03-06, Teleoperator Maneuvering System Mark II Propulsion Module Study, Martin Marietta Corporation, September, 1983, and P85-41001-2, Technical Proposal, Orbital Maneuvering Vehicle **Full-Scale** Development Phase, Martin Marietta Corporation, December, 1985. The earlier volume **summarized** the results of a **number** of prior **studies.**

The **OMV/TMS** (teleoperator maneuvering **system) started out** as a derivative **of** the Mark II Propulsion Module (PM). A **structure** was added to bring the **PM structure out** to where it could be directly fitted into the **orbiter** cargo bay trunnions. This Concept A had a length **of** 84 in. and a **usable** capacity **of 5560** Ib of monopropellant. The length was felt to be excessive for a vehicle that would have to pay **shuttle** launch costs that were dependent on vehicle length and also the **use of** the bridging **structure** resulted in a high dry weight.

The **next version** was to take the Mark II **PM** tanks and **lay** them **on** their **Sides,** but to **still** use a cruciform **structure.** The result was a 60 in. length, and a lighter vehicle. This was called Concept C. The **propellant quantity** was held at **5560** Ib by the continued use **of** the Mark II PM tanks.

The **next version** was to retain the crosswise Mark II tanks, but to replace the cruciform **structure** with a truss type **structure** and to repackage the Mark II electronics to permit a narrower vehicle. The resulting Concept **E** had a monopropellant capacity **of 5560** Ib and a dry weight **of 3015 Ib** with a length **of** 48 in.

It was then realized that the propellant load could be reduced to 4600 Ib and **still satisfy** the then-current mission model. The reduced propellant capacity could be packaged in a **36** in. long vehicle. However, it would be necessary to **use** different tankage.

A cost analysis of the **effect of vehlcle length on life** cycle costs was then made centered **on** the **36** in. length vehicle. **The** largest effect

4-I**3**

was found to be the delivery to orbit cost. It was **assumed** that a monopropellant tanker could be built to half the OMV length. It was also assumed that bipropellants could be **scavenged** from the orbiter OMS tanks and thus would have no related launch cost. The potential **savings** in going to a 2.5 ft length from a 3.5 ft length were a function of the operations approach. When the OMV was ground based and taken to orbit for each mission, the large **savings** amounted to \$37M. When the OMV was **space** based and propellants were brought to the OMV in a tanker, the **smallest savings** resulted (\$13M). The case where the OMV was ground based for **3** years and then **space** based for the rest of its llfe resulted in intermediate **savings** of \$30M. This cost analysis instigated an effort to determine the minimum length vehicle that would **satisfy** the OMV mission model. The required **propellant** load was **5200** Ib for monopropellant, and 4400 Ib for bipropellants. The resulting configurations ranged from Ig.4 in. for a bipropellant version to 26 in. for **several** monopropellant **versions.** The 26 in. length was considered to be the minimum practical length because the diameter of the **scuff** plates **used** with the **orbiter** trunnions is 26 in. and **shorter lengths** made the antenna **deployment** too complex, there was insufficient area for good thermal energy radiation, and there was too little room for growth.

The above indicated that the Mark II tanks did not package well, there were **advantages** to bipropellants, especially for the more complex growth missions, and **a short vehicle** length was **advantageous. This** early work **seemed** to end **up** favoring the **36** in. concept, although there were advantages to the 26 in. toroidal tank version called Concept F.

After the completion **of** the **Phase** B **study,** Martin Marietta proposed a Quite different configuration for the **Full** Scale Development Phase. The vehicle length had been increased to 50 in., the **propellant** capacity was **7000** Ib **of** bipropellants, **and** a completely **new** tank design was proposed. The **overall** length was **based on** the **orbiter** trunnion

4-I4

spacing of 43 in. **plus a** 2 in. a11owance for frame thickness, **plus** a 5 in. allowance for the aft mounting of the propulsion **subassemblies.** The use of two **sets** of **orbiter** trunnions was derived from the cantilevered load **specification,** the aft mounted propulsion module requirement was derived from a **need** to be able to easily remove and replace the propulsion modules, and the higher bipropellant requirement was **set** by a different mission model.

The full **scale development** proposal included the development of entirely **new propellant** tanks that were derived from a number of Martin Marietta built tanks including the **orbiter** reaction control **system** tanks. These tanks had e11ipsoidal heads, a 6 in. barrel **section,** a 44.6 in. diameter, and a 40.6 in. length.

The above **discussion** is **an** illustration **of** the effect **of changing** requirements on proposed **solutions** to **satisfy** the requirements. The initial requirement to adapt an existing propulsion module (Mark II) to the mission evolved into requirements for higher impulse, cantilevered load in the **orbiter** bay, and the desire for easy maintenance. These changes in requirements **led** to the proper **solution no** longer being a monopropellant Mark II **Propulsion** Module, but rather being a unique vehicle that would **satisfy** the evolved requirements. The basic difficulty with the Mark II is that its **small diameter** makes it inefficient when it is to be transported in the **orbiter** cargo bay with the orbiter's **specific** delivery cost **structure.**

Specific characteristics **of** the tanks considered by Martin Marietta for the monopropellant version **of** OSCRS are **shown** in Table 4.2-2. Only the GRO tank is currently being designed with appropriate hardware for conducting **onorbit** fluid resupply. Most **spacecraft** hydrazine propulsion **systems contain** tankage with **elastomeric diaphragm** positive expulsion devices that **operate** in the blowdown mode. Systems may contain **one** tank **or** arrangements **of** multiple tanks that are then manifolded together (and **usually** cross-connected for **operational** redundancy). Gas-free propellant flow is provided from the initial

4-I 5

Table 4.2-2 Monopropellant Tanks Considered for OSCRS

blowdown pressure (350 **pst)** to the **propellant depletion condition of 80** - 100 **psi. The elastomeric diaphragm approach represents** the **simplest resupply system from an operational viewpoint and results** in little **or no venting of propellants during** the **operation. Other hydrazine propulsion systems make use of** tankage with **capillary (surface** tension), vane, or screen propellant management devices (PMD). PMD **elements** tnclude **screen channels, perforated sheets, baffles,** traps, **sumps, vanes, galleries, sponges, and** troughs **assembled** together in **a host of different arrangements** to **provide gas-free propellant at** the tank **outlet. The PMD systems** introduce **complexities** into the **resupply** process including pressurant dissolving in the fluid and the inability to **accurately** measure the **remaining fluid.**

The OSCRS team deleted the typical **communications** and typical weather **satellite** tanks from **consideration as** they were **not** well **enough defined. The** Mark IX **Propulsion** Module tank was **deleted as** it **uses a complex PMOthat** would **make** resupply **operations complex. The TDRSS** tank was **selected on** the **basis of cost and length** issues. A **new** tank design **was** also **considered, but it was** felt that there **was no need** to take the increased risk. **The GRO** tank was almost **selected by** the **OSCRS** team **during** the **first study** and remains **under consideration. The propellant capacities** ltsted in **Table 4.2-2** are the amounts that **can be** loaded. **Not** all **of** the **propellant can be** transferred.

Specific characteristics **of** the tanks **considered** by Martin Marietta for the bipropellant **version** of OSCRS are shown in Table 4.2-3. The development of bipropellant propulsion systems (almost **universally** using MMH and **NTO)** has resulted in a diversity **of** configurations and design parameters as was the case for the hydrazine systems. Each bipropellant system design is specific to the **unique** requirements of a particular spacecraft. Surface tension-type PHDs have become the norm for these systems that usually use regulated pressurization for propellant **expulsion.** Significantly higher performance and efficlencies are achievable with these systems when compared to **monopropellant** hydrazine systems. The resupply of propellants/pressurants has not been a major design consideration for bipropellants, other than for the OMV.

Table 4.2-3 Bipropellant **Tanks** Considered for OSCRS

Systems **are composed of** tank **pairs** with **equal** numbers **of** tanks for fuel **and oxidizer. Gas-free propellant** is **provided** in **equal volumetric flows from both** fuel and **oxidizer sides using regulated** GHe **pressurant. Since** these **systems do not use blowdown pressurization,**

complexities for propellant resupply are introduced. **Also direct ullage gas contact** with the **propellant facilitates dissolved pressurant** in the **propellant,** which **must be accounted for.**

The pressure levels in **bipropellant** tankage and associated **plumbing are currently between ZSO and 370 psi** and are **driven by** the **operating** requirements imposed **by** the thrusters/engines **being used. The** resupply **of surface** tension **PMD** tankage **cannot be** accomplished **by direct venting as** there is **no demonstrated** way to **separate** the **gas** from liquid. Complete **propellant offloading and venting of** tank residuals **may be** required. **This means** that the resupply **vehicle must bring** along **empty catch** tanks for the temporary **storage of** the **off-loaded propellant.**

The OMS tank was found to **be** too **long** for **OSCRS and was eliminated. The OMV** tank was **not used as** it was **a new** design **and** there was **no need** to **go** to the **extra costs of qualifying a new** tank **design. The L-SAT** tank was **selected over** the Mark II **on** the **basts of cost,** weight **and size. The** A_rk I% **Propulsion** Module tanks **can be used** for **btpropellants as** they **have PMDs.** As with **Table 4.2-2,** the **propellant capacities ltsted** in Table **4.2-3 are** the **amounts** that **can be loaded, which** will be **greater** than the **amounts of** flutd that **can be transferred.**

The **characteristics of** the tanks **selected** for further **consideration are shown** in **Table 4.2-4. The** Mark Z! **Propulsion** Module **and** the **selected OSCRS** tank (strengthened **TDRSS)** were the **monopropellant** tanks **selected.** The two typical tanks were **eliminated as** they **are new designs, and** the **GRO** tank was **not used because** it **did not** fit in the lOSS **stowage** rack **as** well **as** the Mark II tank.

The OSCRS btpropellant tank (L-SAT) was selected as **one** candidate for **further analysis and** the **Space Platfona Expendables** Resupply Concept tank **(stretched OMS)** was **selected for another** btpropellant **candidate.** The Mark **II** Propulsion Module was **not selected as a btpropellant** tank **as** it is less weight **efficient** than the **SPERC** tank. **The OMV** tanks were **selected as** the third **btpropellant** tank **set for further consideration.**

Table 4.2-4 Characteristics **of Tanks** Selected for Fit **Checks**

" EACH TANK

The OMV as well as the OMS, **or** SPERC, tanks **could** be **used** for monopropellants, but they were not selected for this purpose as they use PMDs rather than bladders for fluid expulsion. Bladders are preferred for monopropellants as they are operationally simpler.

The **result** is two monopropellant tanks and three bipropellant tanks for further **evaluation** as devices to carry resupply liquids into orbit when installed in the lOSS stowage rack.

4.2.2 lOSS **Stowage Rack Characteristics**

The reference onorblt servicer system for this fluid resupply integration **analysis** is the 10SS **shown** in **Figure 4.2-I.** While there **are a number of maintenance system concepts in** the **literature,** and **more than one** is **likely** to **be used** in the future, the IOSS **follow-on study, completed** in **1978, recommended** that **a slngle servicer system, having** the **capabillty** to **accommodate both low Earth and geosyncronous orbit** appllcations, **should be evolved. This requirement has been satisfied effectively by** the **servicer** mechanism, **shown** in **Figure 4.2-I,** that **was conceptualized during** the 10SS **studies. The single design** is

F] gure 4.2-1 IOSS Onorbit Servicer Configuration

compatible **with maintenance of most spacecraft of** the **space** transportation **system era.** Adapters **are used** to **accommodate support structure differences across** the applications. **The single** fastener interface **mechanism provides a** logical **and cost effective method of** integrating **ORUs** for **easy exchange at all spacecraft,**

This design **has only** two **major components:** (1) **a servicer** mechanism, **and (2) a stowage rack** for **ORU** transport. **A docking mechanism** is **shown** for reference **and so** the **interface aspects can be more easily visualized. The servicer** mechanism **and** the **stowage rack were designed separately with** interfaces **for** individual **removal and replacement. This allows** for **simple removal** for **maintenance and also** for **quick ground reconftguration. Stowage racks can be configured and loaded for particular** flt.ghts **prior** to **attachment to** the **carrier vehicle. It may be desirable** to **have available several stowage racks** for this **purpose. The "stowage rack shown mounts directly** to **an upper stage such as** the **ONV.**

The servicer arm has an **effective reach of** 11.2 ft and the **stowage rack** to **spacecraft separation distance** is **5** ft. The **complement of ORUs can be reduced** for those **missions** where it is **desired** to **carry** tanks **for** fluid **resupply.** Most **ORU exchange missions** will **only** involve **a** few **ORUs per serviced spacecraft. Thus space** is available for fluid **resupply** tanks.

Figure 4.2-2 **shows one** layout for the IOSS **stowage** rack **when** it is configured to carry a large **number of** ORUs. **Analyses** were conducted for a variety **of serviceable spacecraft** designs to determine representative ORU **sizes.** The **selected** typical **sizes shown** represent

Figure 4.2-2 **Plan** View **of** lOSS Stowage Rack with ORUs

cubes with **side dimensions of** 17, 26, and 40 in. The analyses included estimates of numbers of each **size** of ORU that might be required on representative **servicing** missions. The ORU complement **shown** represents the high end of the expected needs. Note that one space is left vacant, designated temporary **storage,** and it is used by the failed ORU from the **spacecraft** being **serviced.** Once the good ORU has been taken from its **place** in the **stowage** rack and installed on the **spacecraft,** then the ORU in the temporary location is moved to the position vacated by the good ORU. This technique requires **only** one temporary ORU location, **but** it must be as large as the **largest** ORU to be removed from **any serviced spacecraft** on that **specific** mission.

The **cruciform structural arrangement,** where the **arms of** the **cross** are trusses perpendicular to the plane **of** the paper, was **selected** as the most weight efficient arrangement as well as providing a **large** mounting **surface** for the ORUs and **significant** flexibillty in arrangement **of** the **ORUs.** A **number of** representative missions were **analyzed** to determine the adequacy **of** the **structural** arrangement **shown. The** selected arrangement could easily handle ail **of** the ORU contingents considered. In general there was room left **over.** The largest **demands** are **placed** by large **observatories** when **a** major change in instrumentation is planned (upgrading) **and a number of** equipment **partial** failures are to be corrected. Multlple spacecraft **servicing on** a slngle mission also tends to result in relatlve]y full **stowage** rack **situations.** Note that the case **of** replacing all three modules **of** a Multi-Mission Modular Spacecraft (MMS) can be **accommodated.**

Figure **4.2-3 shows** the **space** allocated in the lOSS **stowage** rack for fluid resupply tanks. As the **Intent** is to combine the functions **of** ORU exchange and fluld resupply **on one** mission, then **only** part of the **space** can be **allocated** to fluid resupply tanks. The **temporary storage** location for the failed ORU must be retained, **otherwise** module exchange cannot be effected. The **desire** to control the location **of** the lOSS center **of** gravity during fluid transfer implied that two diagonally **opposite** regions be allocated for the fluid resupply tanks. The ORU **stowage** rack **space** requirements analyses **discussed** in conjunction with

Figure 4.2-3 IOSS **Stowage Rack** Space **Allowance for Resupply Tanks**

Figure 4.2-2 indicated **that** a **large part of** the **stowage** rack **volume** could be allocated to tanks. Another consideration is that room near the fluid tanks must be **available** for the hose and cable management **system** that constrains the umbilicals, as well as for a place to fasten the fluid resupply interface unit during all flight phases other than fluid transfer, and for location of the fluid management avionics **system.** When a preferred **set of** tanks has been identified and the **other** fluid resupply equipment **located,** then there may be **space** for locating **some** ORUs in the two fluid resupply **quadrants.**

The result **of these considerations** was to **allow** the **space shown on** the figure for the **fluid** resupply tanks. **The depth of** the **stowage** rack, **44** in., **must also be considered** in fitting tanks into the IOSS **stowage** rack. **The stowage** rack **outside diameter** was **selected** to fit within the **orbiter cargo bay and** thus is **14** ft **8** in.

4.2.3 Tank Arrangements

The process used for **preliminary screening of** the five tank types **of Table 4.2-4** is **given** in **Table** 4.2-5. **The decision** to **limit** the **stowage of fluid resupply tanks to** two **quadrants of the ZOSS stowage rack** tmpltes **that** there **are clear ltmits on** the **sizes of** the tanks **that can be used.** In **particular,** the **ORS** tank **and** its **stretched version used** for the **SPERC** will **not fit** in **one quadrant of** the IOSS **rack.**

Table 4.2-5 Preliminary Tank Screening

IOSS **stowage** rack **size limits** tank **dimensions - Fluid** resupply **equipment ltmited** to two **quadrants Existing qualified** tanks **can be** restzed to **satisfy fluid** resupply requirements **Trade study used OSCRS selections plus one other of each** type for **monopropellants: -** Mark I! **Propulsion Module - OSCRS selectlon of TDRSS** tank **For bipropellants:** - OMV (MMAG) - OSCRS selection of **L-SAT** tank OMS tank is too large

The **second** point Is that there are **enough** existing **qualified** tanks, **and** their resized derivatives, to **provide** an adequate group for evaluation. There is no need to design and develop a new tank for this application when the resulting cost differential is considered.

The remaining tanks **from Table 4.2-4 consist of** the tanks **selected** for the two Martin Marietta **versions of** OSCRS **and one other** tank **of each** type. **The** tanks to **be continued** in this **part of** the trade **study are** listed in **Table 4.2-5** for monopropellants and for **bipropellants.**

Figure 4.2-4 **shows the** relative **size of** the tanks **selected** for further consideration along with the OM\$ tank at the **same scale.** As can be **seen,** the OMS tank is much too large. Where two numbers are given for **size,** the larger number is the tank length. Tank dimension numbers are in inches. The weights **shown on** the figure are the total weight of tank and fluid. The **sizes** are **nominal** tank **sizes** with no allowances for fittings, **nozzles,** etc.

Figure 4.2-4 Useful **Tank** Sizes

The **Figure 4.2-4 sketches of** tank **sizes are used on Figure 4.2-5** to demonstrate how the various tanks can be fitted into the lOSS **stowage** rack where the tanks are at the **same scale** as the lOSS **stowage** rack.

Figure 4.2-5 a) shows how the **Mark II Propulsion Module** tanks **can be** fitted into the lOSS **stowage rack.** There is adequate **room** for **one** tank in each quadrant, **but** a **second set** of tanks could not be fitted in. The tank dimensions are in inches and the weights **shown** are for tank and fluid. This arrangement could have been used for bipropellants, but as noted earlier, this tank is heavy for its **size** as compared to the tank alternatives **selected** for bipropellants. The Mark II **Propulsion** Module tanks are acceptable from an installation viewpoint.

Figure 4.2-5 **b) shows** how the OSCRS monopropellant tanks **(TDRSS** tanks) fit into the lOSS **stowage** rack. There is room for a total of four tanks in the two **quadrants.** It was found that **six** TDRSS tanks would almost fit into the lOSS **stowage** rack, but there was **no** room for **nozzles, supports,** insulation, etc. **The** weights **shown** are for a tank full of hydrazine. The OSCRS tanks are acceptable from an installation viewpoint.

Figure 4.2-5 **c) shows** how the Martin Marietta **orbital** maneuvering vehicle bipropellant tanks can be fitted into the lOSS **stowage** rack. There is adequate room for two **sets of** tanks. The tank dimensions are in inches with the **larger dimension** being the tank length. It was found that **six** tanks would **not** fit even if the tanks were turned on end. The weights **shown** are for two tanks full **of** fluid. Weights for tank pairs are **shown** because **of** the different densities of the fuel and the **oxidizer. The** ability to install two pairs of tanks means that one pair can **be used** as catch tanks if the fluid transfer **system** requires the **use of** catch tanks. The OMV blpropellant tanks could have **been** used for monopropellants except that it was desired to avoid the use of tanks with **PMDs** for hydrazine. The Martin Marietta OMV tanks are acceptable from an installation viewpoint.

Figure 4.2-5 d) **shows how** the **OSCRS bipropellant (L-SAT)** tanks can be fitted into the lOSS **stowage** rack. **There** is adequate room for two **sets of** tanks. The tank diameter **shown** is in inches. While the tank

diameter is **slightly** larger than the lOSS **stowage** rack depth, that point has been **set** aside because the lOSS **stowage** rack could be increased in depth **slightly** to accommodate the OSCRS tanks, or the tanks could be allowed to project **slightly** above the **stowage** rack and the **servicer** mechanism trajectories could be adjusted **slightly** to allow for the protrusion. The weights **shown** are for two tanks full of fluid. Weights for tank **pairs** are **shown** because of the different densities of the fuel and the oxidizer. The ability to install two pairs **of** tanks means that one pair could be used as catch tanks if the fluid transfer **system** requires the use **of** catch **tanks. The** OSCRS blpropellant tanks **could** have been used for monopropellant except that it was desired to avoid the **use of** tanks with **PMDs** for monopropellants. **The** OSCRS tanks are acceptable from an installation viewpoint.

4.2.4 **Tank** Selection

Table **4.2-6 shows** the ten factors **chosen** for **selecting** monopropellant **and bipropellant** tanks to **be used** for fluid resupply **out of** the IOSS **stowage** rack. **The two** tanks **on** the **left are** monopropellant tanks and

Table 4.2-6 Factors for **Tank** Selection

the two on the right are bipropellant tanks. The factors are arranged with the most important being at the top. The requirement for number of launches and pressure/expulsion cycles is 80 and was taken from the OSCRS work. The value for the OMV tanks was not available. Satisfaction of the expected operational pressure is the next **consideration.** It **should be** recognized that most of these tanks can be made **slightly** thicker to accommodate higher pressures.

Each of the tanks being **considered** either has been built, or is a modification of an existing tank, except for the OMV tank, which under **our** assumptions can be assumed to be developable into a flight qualified **system.**

Tank mass fraction is the weight **of** fluid **expelled** divided by the weight **of** tank and fluid. It is a measure **of** tank structural and expulsion efficiencies. **The** cost data is the recurring tank cost divided by the pounds **of** propellant that the tank can hold. For the bipropellant tanks, an average propellant weight was taken for the fuel and the **oxidizer** tanks. The tank **Shape** and size considerations were addressed in **Figure** 4.2-5.

The **ability** to **provide pressurant** was addressed **by considering** whether there appeared to be adequate **space** for pressurant tanks of the **sizes** used for OSCRS. **Ease of** tank integration has to do with the **space** left **over** after the tank is installed in the lOSS **stowage** rack and whether the **space** was **such** that it could be easily used for the hose and cable management **system.**

in each of the cases **addressed,** the tanks could be installed in pairs, but two **of** the tank **sets** did **not** fit as well as the others. The propellant capacity data assumes that all tanks can be filled to capacity and that catch tanks are **not** required by the fluid transfer **process used.**

The results of the tank **selection scoring process,** which **follows** the **Kepner-Tregoe approach, are shown** tn **Table 4.2-7. The factors are** the **same as discussed** in **Table 4.2-6.** The **relative** weight **(WGT) assigned** to **each factor** is **shown on** the **figure and varies between six and** ten, with ten **being** the **highest value. Each** tank type was then **scored for each factor. The best** tank for **each factor** was **given a score of** ten, **and** the **other** tanks were **scored comparatfvely** to the **best** tank. **The** weighted **scores** are the **sum of** the **products of** the **weighting factor and** the **score.**

The maximum possible weighted **score is 810. Of the two monopropellant tanks,** the **OSCRS tank scored significantly higher than** the Mark **Z! tank. The OSCRS monopropellant tank score** is **reasonably close to** the **maximum possible (92%).** The **OSCRS monopropellant tanks scored low only on** the **question of propellant capacity. However,** they **have a larger capacity** than the Mark II **Propulsion** Module tanks. **The OSCRS tanks have a s11ghtly higher mass fraction,** whtle the **Mark** I! tanks **can be more** easily integrated Into the lOSS **stowage rack.** The **OSCRS monopropellant** tank Is the **selected** tank. Additionally, the OSCRS **monopropellant** tank uses a bladder type expulslon system, while the Mark II Propulsion Module uses a complex propellant **management** device.

The OSCRS bladder system is preferred because it is operationally **simpler.**

The **OSCRS** bipropellant tank **scored** higher than the **OMV** bipropellant tank and has a **score** that is reasonably close to the maximum possible (90%). The unknown **number of servicing** missions that the OMV tank is capable of gave it a lower **score on** this factor. The OSCRS tanks have a better mass fraction and a lower cost per pound of propellant. The OSCRS tank diameter is **slightly** greater than the lOSS **stowage** rack depth, while the OMV tanks fit into the lOSS **stowage** rack. **The** OSCRS tanks carry more propellant than the OMV tanks. The OSCRS tank was **selected** based **on** its higher **score** and the fact the OMV tank is **not** a derivative **of** an existing tank and would represent a higher development risk and cost.

As was expected, the **OSCRS** tanks came **out** well in an evaluation based **on** criteria **slmilar** to those used in the OSCRS **study** tank **selection** process. If **the** OSCRS tanks had **not scored** well, then there would have been reason for concern.

The **conclusions and** recommendations from the tank trade **study** are **shown** in **Table** 4.2-8. The OMS tank and the **stretched** version used in the

Table 4.2-8 Concluslons from **Tank Trade** Study

```
OMS tank (SPERC) is too large
Maximum of two Mark II tanks limits their use to monopropellant
For monopropellants, OSCRS scored better than Mark II
OSCRS monopropellant tanks satisfy most resupply requirements
OMV bipropellant tanks are limited by potential need for catch
tanks
OSCRS bipropellant tank fit is marginal
OSCRS avionics system may be usable with lOSS
Recommended lOSS Stowage Rack Candidates
   - Continue with OSCRS monopropellant tanks
```
- Do not continue any bipropellant candidates

SPERC are too **long** to fit into the IOSS **stowage** rack. **As only** two **of** the Mark II tanks will fit into the lOSS stowage rack, they cannot be used for **bipropellants** if catch tanks **are** required,

The OSCRS monopropellant tanks **(TDRSS** tanks) **scored better** than the **Mark** II **Propulsion** Module tanks **against** the **criteria used by about** 10%. The **OSCRS monopropellant** tanks with **a 3767** lb **expulsion capacity can satisfy all** monopropellant resupply requirements **except** for the **Mark** II that **has a 5000** lb tank **capacity. The OSCRS** tank **capacity** is **75% of** the **Mark** II tank **capacity,** which might **be** the proper **amount for a** resupply mtssion that would **be performed before** the Mark II **Propulsion** Module tanks were totally **depleted.**

The **OMV, or OSCRS,** btpropellant tank **use is** potentially limited **by** the **possible need** for **catch** tanks. In which **case,** the **maximum bipropellant** that **could be** transferred would **be less** than **3700** lb. The fit **of** the **OSCRS btpropellant** tank **fs marginal,** however the **OSCRS did score better** than the OMV **against** the **criteria used.** Both **btpropellant** transfer **systems are more difficult** to **operate** than the **monopropellant** systems **because of** their **use of propellant** management **devices** rather than **bladders** for fluid **expulsion.**

The **recommended approach** to **be carried** for the rest **of** the integration analysis, with **regard** to the IOSS stowage **rack candidates,** is **to continue** with the **OSCRS monopropellant** tanks, **but not** to **use any btpropellant** tanks in the IOSS **stowage racks. Bipropellants** are mainly **used** where impulse **requirements** are **high,** which means the fluid quantities **are high** while the stowage **rack capacity** is **low. Bipropellants,should be carried** in tankers **such as** the **OSCRS. There** is just **not enough room** in the IOSS **stowage rack** for **probable bipropellant resupply** mission **requirements.**

While not a part **of** the **trade** study **analysis,** it was **recognized** that there is **a need** for **control of** the f]utd transfer **process** and that the **OSCRS avionics system** was **designed** to **do Just** that. **The OSCRS avionics system** was **conceptualized** as a reprogrammable, **highly** redundant, **system**

for the **control of** propellant transfer. **As such** it **could be used** in the IOSS **stowage rack** for **control of** fluid transfer **and certain** development **costs could be saved. There** is **room on** the IOSS **stowage rack** for the **mounting of pressurant** tanks in **moderate quantities,** if they are **required.**

4.3 **TANKER TRADE** STUDY

This tanker trade **study** is the **second of** the three paths of the tank/tanker trade **study.** The first path addressed the use of tanks in the lOSS **stowage** rack, this **second** path addresses the use of tankers **such** as the OSCRS, and the third path considers the **use** of tanks as ORUs.

The tankers that were **considered** are:

- I) Mark II **Propulsion** Module;
- 2) OSCRS monopropellant;
- **3)** OSCRS **bipropellant;**
- 4) SPERC;
- **5)** OMV **propulsion** module.

Each of these tankers was **specified** for **consideration** in the Nuid resupply integration analysis **statement of** work. No other candidates were identified during the analysis. The first two tankers are monopropellant tankers, while the **last** three are bipropellant tankers. The tankers are **described** and their characteristics are **summarized** first. This description is followed **by** a discussion **of** the tanker **selection process** and a **summary** of conclusions from this **second study** path.

4.3.1 Tankers Considered

The major elements and an assembled **configuration of** the Mark II **Propulsion** Module are **shown** in Figure **4.3-I.** The Mark II PM is **one** element **of** the Multi-Mission Modular Spacecraft **system.** The Mark II PM Is built by Martin Marietta Astronautics Group and a **number** have been

Figure 4.3-1

4-34 -

delivered to a **variety of** customers. The left **hand side of** the figure is an expanded view of the Mark II Propulsion Module, while the right hand **side** is an assembled view.

The _lark II **PM** is a **complete subsystem** requiring **only external sources of power** and commands to perform its functions of orbit adjust and attitude control. The primary function **of** the PM is to provide **spacecraft** thrust control to accomplish: I) orbit adjust, which consists of orbit transfer for altitude and minor inclination changes as well as **orbit** maintenance; and 2) attitude control, which consists **of spacecraft** initial **stabilization** and **sensor** acquisition, attitude hold control (limit cycling), tell control during orbit adjust **maneuvers,** momentum management, and **attitude** maneuvers. Maximum **system** width is I00.32 in., **length** is **72** in. and loaded weight is 6930 lb.

Capability **exists** to provide all **of** the **above** functions by **onboard** computer (OBC) control **or** autonomously by analog **signals** derived from the modular attitude control **subsystem** (MACS). Pitch and yaw control is maintained by modulating the orbit adjust thrusters in an **off-pulslng** manner. **The** attitude control thrusters provide control **about** the roll axis.

The **propellant** capacity **of** the four-tank configuration in the blowdown mode at a **5:I** ratio is **5500** lb. A lower propellant load could be **selected** with a correspondingly lower blowdown ratio. The PM tanks and **structure** have been designed to accommodate up to 6200 Ib of propellant and additional **pressurant spheres.**

The **steady state specific** impulse **of** the **orbit** adjust thrusters is estimated to be 234 **sec,** with an estimated overall **average** of 228 sec throughout a typical mission life. The **steady state specific** impulse **of** the reaction control **system** is approximately 232 **sec,** with an estimated **overall** average **of** 200 **sec or less** depending **on** pulsing duty cycle.

The Mark ZI, as its **name Implies,** is **a propulsion** module **and not a** tanker. This means that it has orbit adjust thrusters **and** reaction control system thrusters, which are not required for a tanker, and it does not have any fluid transfer equipment, which is required for a tanker.

The **assembled configuration of** the Martin Marietta **version** of a monopropellant OSCRS Is **shown** in **Figure** 4.3-2 with the major subsystems and **subsystem** elements identified. The three propellant tanks and two pressurant bottles that make **up** the basic fluids capability are

Figure 4.3-2 OSCRS Monopropellant Tanker

visible. The fluid couplings and electrical connectors are **stowed on** the **port side** and **are hidden** in this **view. Primary components of** the avionics **subsystem** are **shown** in their mounted location along with the avionics and motorized thermal **shade.** A representative valve and plumbing panel is **shown** in the **second** tier of the **structure.** Similar modular panels will be installed for the options to the basic OSCRS for added propellant and pressurant load capability.

The fluid **subsystem provides** the **necessary storage** and transfer capability for resupplying hydrazine, and GN₂ or GHe, to spacecraft users. A **simple** pressure **fed** approach to expel propellants into user tankage was **selected** for the baseline **design.** Capability for overboard venting of residual **propellants** and propellant-contaminated pressurants through catalytic vents mounted to the OSCRS **structure** is also provided.

The **OSCRS avionic subsystem** is **designed** to **provide** the man-machine interface and to control and monitor the OSCRS during fluid resupply to a **satellite. Electrical** interfaces to the receiving **satellite** and to the **orbiter** are included. **Power** distribution, control, and monitoring is **available** for **both** the OSCRS and the **satellite.** OSCRS and **satellite** valve control and monitoring are provided. The avionics also has a capability for control and monitoring **of** mechanisms associated with the berthing, emergency **separation,** and operation of automatic interface **systems.** Instrumentation and **signal** conditioning are provided as is the man-machine interface in the orbiter aft flight deck. The avionics **system** is triply redundant **and** has **a** two-fault-tolerance capability for commanding valves and monitoring the propellant transfer operation.

The **OSCRS** configuration is modularized to **support** three, four, **or** five tanks without major **structural** change. A three point attachment to the **orbiter** is **used.** The basic OSCRS monopropellant design focused on GRO resupply at the orbiter using **EVA** for fluid and electrical line **connection.** There are two **growth versions** that **use** the **larger number of** propellant tanks and pressurant **bottles.** The most advanced growth version includes **use on** the OMV for in-situ fluld resupply away from the orbiter.

The assembled **configuration of** the Martin Marietta bipropellant OSCRS is **shown** in **Figure** 4.3-3 with the major **subsystems** and **subsystem** elements identified. The **six** propellant tanks and the **six** pressurant bottles that make up the basic fluids capability are visible. The fluid couplings and electrical connectors are **shown** in their **stowed** positions. Primary components of the avionics **subsystem** are **shown** in their mounted location on the **starboard side.** A docking mechanism (Payload Retention Latch Assembly), tool box, and **docking** camera are **shown on** the top of OSCRS.

The fluid subsystem **provides** the **necessary storage** and transfer capability for resupplying MMH and NTO propellants and GN**2** and GHe **pressurant** to **spacecraft users.** A **slmple pressure-fed approach** was adopted to expel **propellants** into **user** tankage for this **blpropellaht** configuration. Capabilities for **overboard** venting **of** residual bipropellants and bipropellant-contaminated **pressurants** through a bipropellant burner **on** a fold-out **structure** are also provided. **The** L-SAT type bipropellant **storage** tanks **use surface** tension propellant management devices. One empty catch tank for each commodity is provided.

The **avionics** system for the bipropellant OSCRS is a growth **version of** the **avionics system** for the monopropellant OSCRS. The bipropellant OSCRS requires four majority-vote valve drive boxes and additional expansion chassis in the microcomputers.

Features of the **structures and** mechanisms **design** include: **I) a** machined **alumlnum** truss wlth the **structural** capabllity **of** carrying **up** to 4 tanks of fuel **or oxidizer, plus** two catch tanks, and ten bottles **of** high pressure **gas, 2)** L-SAT tanks, **3) use of** the Payload Retention Latch Assembly as a docking mechanism, 4) five point attachment to the **orbiter, 5) a** minimum **of** 80 missions **of service** life, **and** 6) a length **of** 61 in.

The basic bipropellant OSCRS **design also** focused **on operations at** the orbiter **using EVA** for fluid and electrical line connections. Growth versions involve extension to **operation on** the OMV for in-situ fluid resupply away from the **orbiter.**

F_gure **4.3-3**
The assembled configuration **of** the large **version Space Platform Expendables** Resupply Concept is **shown** in Figure 4.3-4 along with **some** important characteristics of the concept. The concept **shown** was **selected** by Rockwell International from among **several** competing approaches primarily **on** the basis of **overall structural** efficiency and for **its use of existing** hardware to provide low **development** cost. The resupply module is **supported** at its forward end by an existing inertial upper **stage** (IUS) forward cradle. This cradle includes a load equalization capability that reduces the **structural** redundancy between the resupply module and the **orbiter.** It also allows a minimum weight impact **on** the resupply module for attachment to the **orbiter payload** bay longerons and keel at its forward end. **The** resupply module **uses six stretched** OMS tanks with a modified **u11age** positioning **propellant** management **device** for **u11age bubble** position control.

U11age **exchange** was **selected as** the **best option** for the NTO/MMH fluid transfer process. This approach is applicable to all potential receiver propulslon **subsystem** and acquisition types through appropriate modifications. It minimizes pressurant resupply requirements, involves **no** adiabatic compression (explosion hazard), requires **no** waste or hazardous effluent **scavenging,** and provides constant pressure resupply.

The **basic structural components of** the **SPERC are very simple,** yet **very** efficient. All fore and aft **loads** and part **of** the vertical loads are **supported** at two payload bay **1ongeron** attachment points in the main **structural** bulkhead. As a representative attachment to the OMV, **six** bolts are provided. The main bulkhead also has a keel attachment for the **orbiter** payload bay.

A pressurant transfer **analysis showed** that it was better to use four pressurant bottles in cascade **on** the SPERC **side** as compared to using a **single** bottle **and a** pump with batteries. The **ullage** transfer **system selected** for **propellant** transfer requires the **use of** a transfer pump. _The **pump** analysis indicated that a gear pump would be better than a peristaltic or centrifugal pump. Magnetic coupled pumps are very large and consume large amounts **of** power (approximately four times that required for a gear **or** centrifugal pump).

 F **igure 4.3-4**

- · QUICK PURGE TIME
- · PRESSURANT TRANSFER
-
- USE CASCADE APPROACH
- PROPELLANT TRANSFER PUMPS
- RECOMMEND GEAR PUMP
- **RECOMMEND FOUR PRESSURANT BOTTLES
• USE CASCADE APPROACH
• RECOMMEND GEAR PUMPS
• RECOMMENC GEAR PUMP**
• MAGNETICALLY COUPLED PUMPS REQUIRE
• MASSIVE ELECTRICAL POWER
- **DUICK DISCONNECT**
- AUTOMATED Q.D. DEVELOPMENT IN
NASA PLANNING
- · INSTRUMENTATION
- · TEMPERATURE
- · PRESSURE
- · NO NEW DEVELOPMENTS REQUIRED

I-',' i,-,,' I,-" **o s,- *lB** _3 **I.i..l** I/) **I** S.- ***IR**

4-4]

The addendum to the **SPERC study suggested** reducing the **SPERC capacity** from **45,000** lb to **7,000** lb **by** the **use of orbiter** reaction **control system** tanks instead **of** the **stretched OMS tanks. Unfortunately,** little **other** information was **provided** for the **smaller** tanker. **The 7,000** l **b capacity** figure for **a** bipropellant **capacity agrees** well with the **OSCRS requirement.**

A sketch of the **orbital maneuvering vehicle and** its propulsion **module** is **shown** in **Figure 4.3-5r** The **OMV short range vehicle** is **shown** to the left **of** the **figure and** the **propulsion module** is to the **right. The OMV** is **designed** to **provide servicing flexibility** at the **launch site and on orbit. The vehtcle** is **modular:** 1) the **main delta velocity propulsion** module is **removable allowing** the **bipropellant system** to **be serviced and refueled** in **parallel with** the **short range vehicle (SRV) during prelaunch or post** launch **processing; 2)** the avionics **ORUs have mechanical and electrical connectors** to the **OMV that allow removal** and **replacement by either robotic or** manual **methods. Additionally,** the manifolded **reaction control system ORUs are scarred** for **fluid disconnects** in the **hydraztne system; 3)** the **ORU designs drive** towards **easily removable** internal **black boxes. This allows replacement of fatled units during prelaunch processing** and leads to **servicing** at an **orbiting** facility.

The propulsion module **design,** which permits **replacement of** the total bipropellant **delta** velocity **system,** allows the OMV to be **space** based without requiring **onorbtt bipropellant** fluids transfer. **The PM has only mechanical and electrical connections** with the **SRV.** There **are no propellant lines across** the interface. **The propulsion** module empty weight ts **2120** lb **and** it **can carry 8775** lb **of btpropellants. The btpropellants have** a **specific** impulse **between 280** and **300 sec. The propellants are contained** in **four** tanks **and** the **helium** pressurant is **also contained** in four tanks **but** at a **pressure of 4500 psi.** A **surface** tension **start basket** is **used for propellant** management **and** it **can** he **complemented** with **reaction control system (RCS) engine settling tf required. The propellant** tanks in **an early version of** the **OMV used an adaptation** of the TDRSS tanks. The PM is approximately 55 in. d **136** in. **across** the corners, **and lll** in. **across** the **flats.**

I v **SHORT** RANGE **VEHICLE**

Ftgure 4.3-5 OMV Configuration

Like the Mark II **Propulsion Module,** the **01¢/ propulsion** module is **also a propulsion module** with **orbit adjust** thrusters that **are not** required **for** a tanker **application. Also,** it **does not have** any **fluid** transfer **equipment,** which **is** required for **a** tanker.

A summary of the characteristics **of** the **four** tankers **selected for** further **analysis** is **shown** in **Table** 4.3-1. **The OHV propulsion module** was **not** continued in the **analysis because:** 1) the **available data** was **changing, 2)** it is **not configured** to **use** all **of** the **orbiter cargo bay diameter, 3)** it would **be difficult** to **adapt** to the **IOSS because of** its **smaller diameter,** 4) it would **need** to **have a number of** functions **added such as avionics, flutd** transfer **and electrical** connectors **on each side, and 5)** the **engines** would **need** to **be** removed.

The requirements for **propellant** capacity, **propellant** flow rate, and number **of operating** cycles are **shown** in the table for reference. As can be **seen,** the Mark II Propulsion Module and the growth version **of** the OSCRS can **satisfy** the monopropellant requirements. Similarly, the

bipropellant **OSCRS** and the SPERC can **satisfy** the bipropellant requirements. However, the early (1984) capacity of the SPERC at 45,000 Ib is much too large. The later (1985) SPERC report indicates that a better **sizing** would be at a 7,000 Ib capacity and could be accomplished by replacing the OMS tanks with orbiter reaction control **system** tanks. The larger version was used in this analysis because the data available on the **smaller** version was incomplete. The two OSCRS tankers offer a variety of fluid capacities depending on the **number** of tanks that are carried. There are two candidates for each type of propell ant tanker.

4.3,2 **Tanker** Selection

Table 4.3-2 lists the factors **used** in **selecting** tankers for further analysis along with the **specific numbers** for each of the candidate tankers. The two tankers on the left are monopropellant tankers and the two on the right are bipropellant tankers. The factors are arranged with the most important at the top. **The** requirement for **number of** launches and pressure expulsion cycles is **80** and was taken from the OSCRS work. The value for the SPERC was not available. Satisfaction **of** the expected **operational pressure** is the **next** factor. While the Mark II tank does not satisfy the requirement, it could be made thicker and then **satisfy** the requirement. **Each of** the tankers **being** considered uses tanks, **or** modifications of tanks, that have been built. However, the Mark II is **not** a complete tanker **system,** it is a **propulsion** module **and** thus would **need** to **be** redesigned to become a tanker.

The OSCRS plans to **have excellent** avionics, **but** the other two tankers would **need** to have their avionics redesigned to **satisfy** the mission needs. **Each of** the tankers is planned for **EVA** and remote **operations** except for the Mark If. The OSCRS mass fractions are lower than the **others.** The Mark II has the lowest unit cost and capability, and the SPERC has the highest **unit** cost and capability.

The **eighth** factor in the table has to **do** with **user** flexibility for propellant transfer and was addressed using the items **shown.**

The **ninth** item in the table recognizes the fact that the **shuttle** launch costs are partly based **on** length occupied in the orbiter cargo bay. Also considered was the diameter of the candidate tanker as compared to the diameter **of** the lOSS **stowage** rack. The pressurant **storage** pressure factor recognizes the expected **storage** pressures **on** the **serviced** spacecraft and was taken from the OSCPS work.

Ease of integration with the lOSS has to do with berthing interfaces, adaptability **of** fluid interfaces, avionics design, and ability to pass electronic **signals** to and from the lOSS and the OMV. Ease of integration with the OMV has to do with berthing interfaces, adaptability **of** fluid interfaces, and ability to pass **signals** to and from the OMV.

As each ORU **exchange and** fluid resupply will be different, it is important that the avionics **software** be easy to reprogram.

The adaptability to **onorbit storage,** either free-flying or at the **space station,** is important for future mission flexibility. Some missions may not require a full load **of** propellant, but it could be cheaper in terms **of** launch cost to leave the tanker **on orbit** and then pick it up again for the **next** required mission.

The last factor is the ability to **use a single set of** tankage that could be **used** for monopropellants **or** bipropellants for different missions. This is **not** an easy thing to do at the **systems** level when **all parts of** the fluid **system** are considered, in addition to just the tanks.

The results **of** the tanker **selection scoring process (based on** Kepner-Tregoe) are **shown** in Table 4.3-3. The factors are the **same** as in **Table** 4.3-2. The relative weight (WGT) assigned to each factor is **shown** and varies between **six** and ten with ten being the highest value. **Each** tanker was then **scored** for each factor. **The** best tanker for each factor was given **a** ten and the **other** tankers were **scored** comparatively to the best tanker. The weighted **scores** are the **sum** of the products of the weighting factor and the **score.** The maximum possible score is 1230.

Of the two monopropellant tanker **candidates,** the OSCRS scored **significantly** higher than the Mark II PM. The OSCRS monopropellant **score** is 94% **of** the maximum **score** and thus the OSCRS does **not need** to

Table 4.3-3 Tanker Selection Scoring

be tmproved **significantly as** compared to **an** 1deal **as** deftned **by** the **factors used. The OSCRS** monopropellant tankers **scored** a **l_ttle low (8) on four factors.** It fs **not an existtng** tanker **as** it _s tn the **conceptual stage without a ftm plan for development.** The OSCRS mass fraction ts **not as htgh as** the SPERC **because** it was **not as structurally efficient and** tt **has more avionics and** fluid resupply **hoses.** The **OSCRS cost** ts **not as low as** that **of** the Mark I]: **PM, but** it ts **a more complete** tanker. **No attempt** was **made** to **adjust costs** to where **each** tanker **had** the **same capabtllttes. The OSCRS monopropellant** tanker **does not use** the **same** tankage **as** the **btpropellant OSCRS as** _t was **desired** to **use the operationally stmpler elastomerfc** diaphragm **for propellant expul sf on.**

The Hark II **Propulsion Module scored a five on six** items: 1) **complete** mission **avionics was not provided, 2)** it **has no ability** to **accommodate either EVA or remote operations, 3) high pressure pressurant storage** is **only available** in the growth **version, 4)** it is **not easy** to integrate with the lOSS, 5) it is not easy to integrate with the OMV, and 6) the avionics **software** cannot be easily reprogrammed for each mission.

The OSCRS monopropellant tanker was **selected** to be carried further in the analysis primarily because it was conceived to do all the functions expected **of** a fluid resupply tanker.

Of the two bipropellant tanker candidates, the OSCRS **scored significantly** higher than the SPERC. The OSCRS **bipropellant** tanker's **score** is 91% **of** the maximum **score** and thus the OSCRS bipropellant tanker **does** not **need** to be improved **significantly** as compared to the ideal defined by the factors **used.** The OSCRS bipropellant tanker **scored** low (6) **on one** factor: minimal cost is desired. The OSCRS **scored** low because it is a bipropellant **system** and has many features **not** contained in the high **scoring** Mark II PM. The OSCRS **scored** better than the SPERC bipropellant tanker.

The OSCRS **blpropellant** tanker **scored a** little low (8) **on** three factors. It is **not** an existing tanker as it is in the conceptual **stage** without a finn **plan** for **development. The** OSCRS mass fraction is not as high as the SPERC because it is not as **structurally** efficient and it has fluid resupply hoses and more avionics. The OSCRS bipropellant tanker does **not use** the **same** tankage as the monopropellant OSCRS as it was desired to **use** the **operationally simpler** elastomeric diaphragm for propellant expulsion **on** the monopropellant OSCRS. Note that both of the OSCRS tankers **scored** lower **on** the **same** factors.

The SPERC tanker **scored very low** (4) regarding desirability **of** an existing tanker because it is **still** in the conceptual **stage** and the most recent report **noted** a desire to go to a much **smaller** capacity (45,000 to **7,000** Ib) and change from the **stretched** OMS tanks to the RCS

tanks. **The** result is a low level **of definition** of the **concept. The SPERC scored** low **(5) on** three items: **1)** the **avionics** was **not defined,** 2) it was the **highest cost design because of** the **large** tanks **and structural efficiency,** and **3)** it was the **longest tanker because of** its **high capacity. The SPERC also scored a 7 on** three **factors as shown** in **Tab1 e 4.3-3.**

The OSCRS bipropellant tanker was **selected** to be **carried** further in the **analysis primarily because** it was **conceptualized** to **do all of** the functions **expected of a** fluid resupply tanker.

As one would **expect,** the OSCRS tankers did well in a trade study using **criteria simtlar** to those **used** for the **OSCRS design activity.**

Before going to the conclusions from the tanker trade **study,** the question **of pressurant** gas resupply is **addressed. The** two gases **used as pressurants are helium** and **nitrogen. Helium** is lighter, **but** it tends to leak through **smaller holes and more of** it **dissolves** in the **propellants. The spacecraft pressurant storage bottles operate** at a variety **of pressures,** but **4500 psi** is fairly common. **The servicer vehicle must store pressurant** at a **higher pressure** than the **serviced spacecraft unless** a **pump** iS **used.**

Four methods of transferring pressurant from **the servicer vehicle to** the **serviced spacecraft are listed** in **Table 4.3-4** along with their **primary disadvantages. The cascade blowdown approach** involves **having a number of pressurant tanks on** the **servicer** for **each pressurant tank on** the **spacecraft. The servicer tanks are blown down** into the receiver **one at a** time **and each tank** is isolated **after it** is **blown down. The** result is **a** more **efficient transfer of gas. Un]ess** the **servicer** tanks **operate at high (10,000 psi) pressure, a large number of tanks (4** to **6) is** required **on** the **servicer.** When **pumps** are **used, only one tank of pressurant on** the **servicer** ts required, **but** tt **must be complemented** with **a compressor** and an **electrical energy source. The compressor design** ts **not easy** if **a low leak** system is to **be obtained and** the **energy storage system can be heavy. None of** the **solutions** is **very satisfactory.**

Table 4.3-4 Pressurant Resupply **Transfer** Approaches

High pressure (10,000 psl) cascade blowdown (heavy tanks) **Medium pressure** (5,000 **psi) cascade blowdown (many** tanks) Medium **pressure blowdown and 01_/ powered compressor (compressor** weight **and OMVelectrical energy lfmtt)** Medium **pressure blowdown and OSCRS battery powered compressor (battery and compressor** weight)

The OSCRS team **did a** tradeoff **analysts and concluded** that **medium pressure cascade blowdown** tanks with **a compressor powered by energy from** the **orbiter** was **optimum. For** the **case considered** in this **analysis,** the **compressor energy** would **have** to **come from** the **OMV,** the **OSCRS, or both.**

The resulting **design concerns are:**

- **I) Development of a 3** to **I** ratio compressor;
- 2) Source **of** compressor energy;
- 3) System weight (less batteries) is **5** times receiver tank weight.

Even after the **design** and **development problems are solved,** the resulting **system, not** including battery weight, would weigh five times as much as the receiver tank would weigh. This is a **significant** penalty. An alternative approach is **suggested** in Section 4.4.

The **conclusions and** recommendations from the tanker trade study are **shown** in Table **4.3-5.** The monopropellant Mark II Propulsion Module can be **used** for bipropellants as it has a **PMD,** but it will require modification **of** the pressurization **system** and perhaps **some seals** if it is to be **used** with bipropellants. The Mark II is not compatible with the lOSS **or** with the OMV as its diameter is too **small,** the rocket engines would need to be removed, and an **avionics system** would have to be added.

Table **4.3-5** Conclusions From the Tanker Trade Study

Monopropellant Mark II Propulsion Module will require modification for use with bipropellants and is not compatible with OMV or lOSS Monopropellant OSCRS **scored** better than Mark II Propulsion Module Limited detail available **on SPERC** Bipropellant OSCRS **scored** better than SPERC Both **of** the OSCRS were designed for fluid resupply **and** each **should** integrate readily with OMV and lOSS

Recommendations From Tanker Trade **Study**

- Continue with **monopropellant OSCRS** tanker

- Continue with bipropellant OSCRS tanker

The monopropellant OSCRS **scored** 26% higher than the Mark II PM. The Mark II Propulsion Module had **six** low **scores,** mostly with regard to middle level factors such as low pressurant storage level. The OSCRS monopropellant tanker scored at least an eight on all factors.

While all **of** the SPERC reports were **available** to **us,** it was difficult to find **specific** data to enter in the comparison charts. Also the most recent SPERC report **suggested** a drastic reduction in its tank capacity with little corresponding change in design information. A 7,000 lb capacity SPERC might well have been more **of** a challenge to the blpropellant OSCRS. **The** large **SPERC scored** a 7, **or** less, **on** seven **of** 15 factors and the OSCRS **score** was 21% better than the SPERC **score.** The OSCRS **bipropellant** tanker scored a six **on** minimal cost and at least **an** eight **on all other** factors. **The SPERC** cost is greater than that of the bipropellant OSCRS. Both bipropellant tankers have high costs because two fluids **are** to be handled and the need for PMDs.

The tanker trade study **recommendation** is to **continue** with the two OSCRS tankers as they are better than the other candidates, which is due to the fact that they (OSCRS) were designed to the same general requirements as were used in this integration analysis. While the lOSS stowage rack can carry a significant amount of monopropellant, that quantity is not sufficient for the larger mission requirements.

4.4 TANKS AS ORUs

The rationale for why tanks might be considered for **use** as **ORUs** is **given** in **Table 4.4-1. The** first two **paths of** the trade **study** involving tanks in the **IOSS stowage** rack and tankers resulted in at least two **good** ways **of performing** the fluid resupply function. The tanker **studies, particularly, developed** approaches to **provide most of** the functions required for **complete** fluid resupply for **both** mono- and **hipropellant** requirements. **The approaches developed** for the tankers can **be** extended to the first **path** Involving tanks in the IOSS **stowage** rack. **Also use of** the IOSS, with its **servicer mechanism, opens up** the

Table 4.4-I Rationale for Use **of Tanks** as **ORUs**

Tanker **studies developed** approaches towards **satisfaction of** all fluid resupply requirements The tanker approaches can be used for tanks in the lOSS **stowage** rack Tanks as ORUs generally require a continuously (years) **pressurized** disconnect No design for this type of disconnect is available

Recommendation

Limit use of tanks as **ORUs** to those **cases** where the continuously pressurized disconnect can be avoided **or** accepted because **of other advantages**

range of possible fluid interface **locations on** the **serviced spacecraft as** well **as permitting module exchange** while the fluid is **being** transferred.

When **tanks are used as ORUs, there generally** is **a** requirement for **a quick-disconnect** to **transfer fluid to** the **rest of** the **spacecraft and** this fluid **disconnect must operate** for **extended periods of** time **numbers of years. Design of a disconnect** with **these properties** is **a difficult challenge and has not been done** to **our knowledge. The conventional** method for **connecting** fluid **piping on spacecraft** is to weld the **pipes** together **as** welds are **strong, can be** made with **very small, or no, leaks, are easy** to **clean, .and can be** relied **on** to **not change** their **characteristics after** inspection.

These two arguments lead to the **recommendation** that the **use of** tanks as ORUs be **limited** to those cases where the continuously pressurized disconnect can be **avoided, or** where the **disconnect** can be accepted because **of other** advantages and adequate confidence in the reliability **of** the disconnect can be developed through **series parallel** redundancy. **Examples** where tanks as ORUs can **be** useful are given next.

Two examples **of** how fluid tanks, **or combinations of** tanks and thrusters might be **used** as ORUs are **given** in Table 4.4-2. The first example is the propulsion module **on** the **orbital** maneuvering vehicle. This ORU **consists of** four **blpropellant engines,** four bipropellant **tanks,** four **pressurant tanks, structure, and electronics.** All **of** the fluid **lines** are contained **on** the ORU, **so** no fluid **disconnects** are Involved. There are mechanical attachments and electrical disconnects to transfer data and control **signals as** well as electrlcal power. **TRW** is considering a fluid disconnect for a growth version **of** this ORU. A fluid disconnect is needed if the OMV, with its bipropellant ORU, is to be connected to the rest **of** the lOSS fluid resupply **system.**

Table 4.4-2 **Example of Tanks and Thrusters as ORUs**

OMV propulsion module **has only electrical connections** Reaction **control** thrusters **packaged** with **hydrazine** tanks **-** Can **be packaged compactly** in **four ORUs - Only electrical connections -** Replace thruster **valves during fluid resupply** - Replace **engine catalysts during fluid resupply For fluid** transfer **between ORU** tanks **- Add fluid disconnects** - Isolate **disconnects** with **valves**

- **Open** isolation **valves only during cross flow**

Another **example** is the **use of reaction control** thruster **quads packaged** with **hydrazfne** tanks. The **fluid part of** the RCS **could be packaged** in four **ORUs giving full** three **axis attitude control** with **some redundancy. Only electrical connections** would **be required,** and then **for data, command, and power** transfer. **The critical** thruster **valves and engine catalysts** would **be replaced along** with the **other engine and** tank **components. If desired,** the four **hydraztne** tanks **could be** cross connected with **flutd disconnects, but** the fluid **disconnects could** be tsolated with **series redundant valves** that would be **opened only** when **fluid quantity equalization** was **required. In** this way, the **requirements on** the **fluid disconnects** would **be** lower and **more** manageable. **The disconnects** would **only be** in **use** for a **small part of** the **ORU onorbtt** ltfe **and any small amounts of** leakage **may** be **acceptable.**

A third **example considers** the transfer of fluid from **an** ORU tank to the rest **of** the **spacecraft** through a **fluid disconnect and** methods for mitigating the **effects of** the **disconnect.** The **spacecraft could be** fitted with a **smaller accumulator** tank that would **be used** for **direct** connection to the thrusters. The **small accumulator** would then **be** recharged **periodically from** the **ORU** tank. **This process** is **similar** to the "day" tanks **used on some ships.** The **day** tanks are **positioned so**

that they **provide** a positive head to the auxiliary **engine pumps. The** day tanks are filled one **or** more times per day from the larger **storage** tanks that are located further away in the **ship.** The disconnects could be isolated by **a series** of redundant valves that would only be opened when flow is necessary.

As **discussed** with regard to **Table 4.3-4,** the transfer **of pressurants** through **umbillcals** has design concerns. One other consideration is that the umbilical will have to be designed for the highest pressure it might ever **see,** which will be at least the **storage** pressure in the receiver tank.

An alternative (Table 4.4-3) is to **package** the tank(s) along with their pressure regulator(s) as an ORU. This approach means that the fluid **disconnect** would **only see** the **operating pressure of** the **system** and **not** the **storage** pressure - 350 **psi** vs 4500 psi. The major advantage is that the **servicer vehicle** would **only** need to carry **one** pressurant tank

Table 4.4-3 **Example of** a **Pressurant** Bottle as an **ORU**

Transfer of pressurants through umbllicals has **design** concerns An alternative is to package tank(s) and **pressure** regulators as an ORU **Advantages** - **Lfghterv_tght package on servicer vehicle** - **Can** replace regulators when **pressurant** is resupplied **Disadvantage** - **Need for continuously operating disconnect. Mitigating approaches** - **Redundant disconnects** - **Isolate disconnects** with **valves** - **Open** Isolation **valves only during pressurant use periods**

for **each pressurant** tank **on** the **serviced spacecraft.** When the **support structure and regulator** weight **are** included, the **ORU** tankage weight would **be on** the **order of** 1.3 times the **receiver** tank weight **as compared** to **a system** that is **more** than five times the **receiver** tank weight **as planned** for OSCRS **or** SPERC. **Not only** is **a significant servicer vehicle** weight **savings obtained, but also** the **regulator** itself is **replaced along** with the **pressurant.**

The disadvantage of this approach is that a continuously operating disconnect must be used. **The** items at the bottom **of** the table can be used to mitigate the negative aspects of the continuously operating disconnect. The disconnects can be made redundant so that if one leaks, the other can be used. The disconnects can be isolated with valves, so that the disconnects are only pressurized when it is necessary to maintain propellant tank pressure and any leak at the disconnect can be isolated. Pressure sensors in the isolated parts of the disconnect lines can be used to **monitor** for leaks. Also leaks of pressurant gas are not as damaging as propellant leaks **might** be in terms of contamination. When the disconnects are only in use for a short period of time their probability of failure is less for a given mean time to failure.

The **result** is that treating a **pressurant** bottle with its **pressure** regulators as an ORU may be a **useful** alternative to resupplying pressurants via an umbilical.

The **conclusions** and **recommendations** drawn from this third trade study path are given in **Table 4.4-4.** While the difficulty in designing a long-term zero-leakage fluid disconnect is a concern, enough mitigating approaches have been identified that the concept **of** a tank as an ORU need not be discarded.

A tank as **an** ORU can be directly integrated into the lOSS system just like any other ORU. It would have electrical connections to the IOSS for status monitoring during transport and would have to fit within the size and weight constraints of other lOSS ORUs. This should, be no

Table 4.4-4 **Conclusions Regarding Tanks as ORUs**

The approach has merit for **selected** applications Can **be directly** integrated into IOSS - Just **another ORU as** long **as size** is less than **a cubic** meter **Recommendation** is to reserve technique for **special cases - Propellant** tanks **with** thrusters - **Pressurant** tanks with **regulators** - **Cryogenic dewars** with **sensors**

- Superfluid helium

problem as pressurant bottles are not as large **as** the largest **ORU size. Safety considerations may make** it **desirable** to **protect pressurant bottles against damage should** the **bottle contact any structure** whfle **being exchanged.**

The recommendation is to reserve the tank as **an** ORU technique for **special cases such as** those **shown** in **Table 4.4-4. The** first two **examples have been discussed** in **conjunction** with **Tables 4.4-2 and -3. The resupply of cryogens** ts **more** difficult than the **resupply of pressurants** in terms **of fluid** transfer **efficiency because** of the **need** to **cool down** the **fluid** transfer lines **and** the **receiver tank. The suggestion** is to **design** the **cryogenic dewar and** the **optical system sensor as a package so** that there ts **no need** for **a cryogenic fluid disconnect.** Also, the **sensor can be upgraded** when the **new** load **of cryogen** ts **sent up.** While at **first glance** it **seems** to **be a difficult design challenge** to integrate the **cryogen tank** with the **sensor,** it may turn **out** to **be practical.**

The **superflutd helium resupply situation is like that of** the **cryogen resupply except that very** large **amounts of helium** are **botled off** to **bring** receiver **tanks,** ltnes, **sensors,** and **vents down** to the **superfluid helium** temperatures. If the **tank** as an **ORU concept can be applied, then** the **helium savings may be** worth the **effort.**

4.5 CONCLUSIONS FOR TANK/TANKER **TRADE** STUDY

The recommendations from the tank and tanker trade **study** were drawn from the conclusions and recommendations for the three paths of the trade **study** and are **shown** in Table 4.5-I. The concept of resupplying monopropellants from tanks in the lOSS **stowage** rack **should** be continued for the rest of the integration analysis. However, the **quantities** of bipropellants required, and the possible **need** for catch tanks **suggests** that the concept of bipropellant tanks in the lOSS **stowage** rack be deleted from further analysis. Two modified TDRSS, or GRO, tanks that are planned for **use on** OSCRS could be integrated into the lOSS **stowage** rack and could **satisfy** a **significant** part **of** the STAS mission model involving monopropellant resupply. **These** tanks **should** be installed in pairs **so** that fluid can be drawn from the tanks in parallel and control **over servicer** vehicle center **of** mass location can be maintained.

Table 4.5-I Recommendations **From** Tanks **and** Tanker **Trade Study**

Continue concept of resupplying monopropellants from tanks mounted in lOSS **stowage** rack

- Use TDRSS, or GRO, tanks as planned for OSCRS
- Can handle **significant part of** mission model

- Install tanks in pairs for c m control

Continue integration of OSCRS tankers with lOSS

- Include both mono- and bl- propellant versions

Use OSCRS avionics for fluid transfer management

Reserve the tanks **as** ORUs concept for **special** cases

Elastomeric diaphragms **should** be used for fluid transfer control because of the method's **simplicity. The use** of existing tanks **should** reduce development cost for the fluid resupply form of the lOSS and a monopropellant fluid resupply lOSS **should** have a lower overall length, and thus a lower launch cost, than the combination of an IOSS and a monopropellant OSCRS tanker.

Integration of both monopropellant and **bipropellant OSCRS** tankers **should** be continued. **The** monopropellant tankers to **handle** the **few requirements for** larger **quantities of fluid, such** as the **Mark II Propulsion** Module **or servicing** multiple **spacecraft on** a **single** mission, and the **bipropellant** tankers to **handle** all **bipropellant** resupply **requirements. Btpropellant resupply quantity requirements** are **expected** to **be** larger.

The OSCRS avionics **should be considered for** use **on** the IOSS **stowage** rack for control **of fluid** transfer **management as** the **concept:** 1) **appears suttable for** the **need, 2)** it **can be reprogrammed for** the IOSS application, **3)** it would **simpltfy** the **operator's** learning, **and 4)** it **should be cheaper** than the **development of new equipment.**

The **concept of** tanks **as ORUs should be** reserved for **special cases** where the **need** for a **long** term **disconnect** operation can be avoided, or where the **advantages of** the concept **are significant and** the disadvantages can **be** worked **around or** accepted.

When the **above** recommendations **are accepted,** then certain **growth** Impllcatlons can be **developed.** An **outllne of** considerations related to growth **is given in Table** 4.5-2.

When the concept **of** tanks in the lOSS **stowage** rack and the **use of** tankers, a11 **of** which are to be carried **on** the front **of** an OMV, is accepted, then certain **growth** posslblllties **open** up. If the OSCRS fluids are to **be** transferred to **a spacecraft** via an **umbllical handled** by the IOSS, then there must be a fluid and electrical connection between the OSCRS **and** the lOSS. This **same** fluid and electrlcal connection could also be **used** between the lOSS and the OMV, and between the OSCRS and the ONV. Once these fluid and electrical disconnects are established, then it would be possible to transfer fluids to a **servlceable spacecraft,** via the lOSS **umbillcal,** from the **lOSS,** the OSCRS tanker, or the OMV tanks, **or** combinations **of** these fluld

Table 4.5-2 Growth Considerations

Integration **of** OSCRS tanker with lOSS fluid transfer umbilical implies an intervehicle fluid connection Could **use** the same intervehicle fluid connection between IOSS and OMV and between OSCRS and OMV Implies ability to transfer fluids from lOSS, OSCRS, **or** OMV to **serviced spacecraft** Also implies ability to **stack OSCRS** tankers to increase quantity **of** transferrable fluids **Hay** be desirable to redesign fluid interfaces and **management system so** that fluids **can** be transferred in either direction among **stacked** elements and **serviced spacecraft** Stacking tankers and **servicer system** may exceed RCS capability **of** OMV **during** multiple dockings

carriers. One result is a wlde **spectrum of** available fluid capacities. **The** device containing the fluid disconnects for the fluid, or fluids, to **be** transferred is called an intervehicle fluid transfer **devl** ce.

It is not much **of** an **extension** to **add** the ability to **stack** OSCRS tankers in the configuration **so** that larger quantities of fluids could be transported and transferred. An example is two OSCRS bipropellant tankers. Significant increases in total fluid quantities could be obtained in thls way.

The **next extension** is to **arrange** it **so** that fluids could flow in **either** direction through the intervehicle fluid transfer devices, either towards the **serviceable spacecraft, or towards** the OMV. Significant **increases** in OMV impulse **could be obtained** wlth **propellants** from **stacked units of** the larger growth Verslons **of** the OSCRS. This approach is **not** as efficient as propulsion **staging** as the tanks cannot **be** easily jettisoned when they **are** empty.

One limiting consideration Is that **as more and more equipment and** fluid is stacked on the front of the OMV, the OMV attitude control system may no longer be able to compensate for the rotations induced when the OMV tries to effect translation maneuvers during docking.

The general **concept of stacking** fluid **resupply components** on the OMV and of **being** able to transfer fluids **between** components and to the serviced **spacecraft** appears useful and to **be** obtainable for minimum cost. The result is a set of elements, e.g., lOSS, **OSCRS,** OMV, that can **be** assembled in various ways to **satisfy** the ORU exchange and fluid resupply requirements for a wide variety **of** misslons. This concept is expanded and described further in Section 5.0.

5.0 OMV KIT DEFINITION

In Section 4.0, a trade study was performed to **examine** the candidates for tanks and tankers. Based on this study, tracking and data relay **satellite** system (TDRSS) monopropellant tanks, and orbital spacecraft consumables resupply system (OSCRS) monopropellant and bipropellant tankers were recommended. Additionally, the combination of these elements with the integrated orbital **servicing system** (lOSS) and .orbital maneuvering vehicle (OMV) was introduced to provide a fluid resupply capability.

A **sketch of** a **candidate system combining** fluid resupply **and** module exchange is **shown** in **Figure** 5.0-I. The recommended approach is to develop a **series** of building blocks that can be assembled in different configurations depending on the mission requirements. In all cases, the OMV is a **part** of the configuration as it is needed to transport the lOSS and the fluid resupply elements to the **spacecraft** to be **serviced.** The lOSS is also part **of** each mission as it is required for orbital replacement unit (ORU) transfer and for positioning the fluid resupply **umbilicals. For** missions that require a **small** amount **of** fluid to be transferred, the fluid is **stored** in one **or** two tanks in the lOSS **stowage** rack. Larger fluid quantities are **stored** in the OSCRS tanker **shown.** The lOSS **stowage** rack can be configured to hold up to three monopropellant tanks. **Two OSCRS configurations are** recommended: one for monopropellants, and **one** for bipropellants. **For** missions requiring even larger amounts of propellant, two OSCRS type tankers could be used. Another alternative is to configure tanks as ORUs that can be exchanged by the lOSS **servicer** mechanism, **using** the **same** procedures involved in the exchange of any **other** ORU.

Fluids can **be** transferred **between any of** the resupply **elements so** that any extra **propellant** in the OMV can be **used** for propellant resupply **and so** that missions requiring more **propellant** than the OMV capacity can be accomplished using fluid from the OSCRS. The large hydrazine capacity of the OMV may make this feature attractive. F1uld is transferred to the **serviced spacecraft** via an umbilical connection where the fluid

5-I

F1gure 5.0-] **Candidate Configuration from Previous** Study

resupply interface **devtce** ts **positioned by** the IOSS **servicer mechanism. The umbilical** ts **constrained and guided by a hose and cable** management **system on** the IOSS. Up to two **hose and cable management systems** with fluid **resupply** interface **units could be used. Fluid** management is **controlled by an electronics system** that **ts part of** the **OSCRS on OSCRS** missions **or** is carried tn the IOSS **for non-OSCRS** missions. **The flexibility** to **carry** a **vartety of flutd quantities and** types **enhances** the **system's capability** for **multiple spacecraft** fluid **resupply on a stngle** mfsston.

This section details the definition **of** a kit for the OMV, characterizes basic elements and examines potential configurations. The OMV kit will expand the lOSS, capable of **spacecraft** ORU exchange, to an onorbit maintenance and **servicing system** (OMSS), capable of **spacecraft** fluid resupply and ORU exchange.

Kit **definition** is **performed** first by developing the features to be included in the **system. Flexibility** in the **system** configuration, **spacecraft** interface design, and **system** operation was consistently emphasized in the development of the OMSS. After the features were developed, OMSS elements that provide **system** flexibility and other recommended features were characterized. **Finally,** alternatives for configuring the OMSS were categorized into four basic types that cover the **spectrum of** element combination and **spacecraft** resupply missions.

5.1 FEATURES

Based **on system** requirements analysis, the tank/tanker trade **study,** and growth considerations, a **set** of desirable characteristics was developed. **From** these characteristics a recommended approach was evolved. **Finally,** features of the onorbit maintenance and **servicing system** were derived.

5.1.1 Desirable Characteristics

Table B.I-I **lists characteristics** that are desirable for the onorbit maintenance and **servicing system.** In addition to in-situ fluid resupply, the **system should be** able to perform ORU exchange functions at the **shuttle** and **space station,** as well as ORU exchange at the **spacecraft** in its orbital location. The **servicing** of multiple payloads **on** a **single** mission **should** be accommodated by the **system** in **order** to **permit** efficient use of carrier vehicle propellant.

A characteristic that **promotes efficient servicing of** multlple **payloads** is bidirectional fluid flow. This enhances the flexibility for configuring a **system** to meet a wide range of mission needs. When

servicing satellites in **low and** medium **earth** orbits, **propellant** flow **from OMV** through **OSCRS** to the **spacecraft** increases the **fluid available for resupply. Likewise, propellant** flow **from OSCRS** to **01_/ allows for a wider range of orbttal maneuvering.**

Finally, it is desirable **to operate the servicer** from **either** the **shuttle or space station, and** to **control** the **servicer from either** the **same ground station that OMVuses or from** the **space station. Control** from the **same station** for **both OffV and** the **servicer** allows **for better coordination for monitoring and controlling** resupply **operations.**

Table 5.1-1 Desirable Characteristics

Retain all module **exchange** functions including **operations at shuttle and space station** -Satisfy **tn-sttu spacecraft** fluid resupply requirements in low **and medium Earth orbits Ability** to **service** multiple **payloads on single** mission **Pemit efficient** mission **planntng** to **optimize carrier vehicle propellant, use Extendable** to **geosynchronous** missions **Operable** from **shuttle or space station Contro]lable** from ground **or space station** Ability to **use** tanker **propellants** for OMV thrusting Abillty to transfer fluids from OMV tanks to **serviced spacecraft**

5.1.2 **Recommended Approach**

In **order** to incorporate deslrable **characteristics** into the **system** design, the **approach shown** in Table **5.1-2** is recommended. **Flexibility** in configuring **system** elements can be achieved by assuring that each stackable element may be combined with any other stackable element, greatly enhancing the capability **of** the **servicer.**

Table 5.1-2 Recommended Approach

Ability to **combine elements** into **a variety of configurations Each stackable element combinable** with any **other stackable element** F1 **ui d Types - Hydrazi ne - He1**i **um -** MMH **- Nitrogen - NTO** Minimum fluid resupply capability results from tanks **on** lOSS **stowage** rack Maximum fluid resupply results fromcombination **of** two tankers plus lOSS and OMV tanks Up to two **umbilical connections** to **serviced spacecraft** Standard intervehicle interfaces Mechanical - **Electrical** Fluid **(by** type)

The system should be able to handle the three propellant types **(hydrazine,** monomethylhydrazine, and **nitrogen** tetroxide) and the two **pressurant** types (helium and nitrogen) most commonly encountered in **spacecraft.** Also, the **use of up** to two fluid umbilical connections between the **servicer** and the **spacecraft** will **a11ow separate** transfer of fuel and **oxidizer. Each** fluid **umbilical** connection may have more than **one** fluid **disconnect so** that **liquids** and gases may be transferred **simultaneously** and for redundancy for each fluid type.

The configuration of multiple **vehicles** must also **be considered** in recommending an approach. The **standardization of** mechanical, fluid, and electrical intervehicle interfaces improves the ability to reconfigure the **system** for changing mission requirements. Using the **same** lOSS to OSCRS interface for the OSCRS to OMV interface facilitates the addition **or subtraction of** OSCRS tankers to the **servicer system.**

The recommended approach **can** meet a wide range **of** fluid resupply **needs.** The minimum **single spacecraft** mission **need** may be **satisfied** by an OMV plus lOSS with **stowage** rack tanks. The maximum system capability can be achieved by combining tank capacity from OMV, two OSCRS tankers, and the IOSS **stowage** rack.

An important consideration within the recommended approach, the location **of** the **spacecraft** fluid interface, is outlined in Table B.l-3. Two basic alternatives, highly **specific standardization** and general **standardization,** were **studied** and a recommendation **selected.**

Table 5.1-3 Spacecraft Fluid Interface **Location**

i je posleden od najveći u predstavanju u predstavanju u predstavanju u predstavanju u predstavanju u predstav

i i i sedan sebagai kecamatan di sebagai kecamatan di

Two **alternatives** - Standardized for each fluid and all **spacecraft** - **Selectable** by **spacecraft** designer within general limits **Standardized location - Difficult** to **establish standard** - Separate **standards needed** for each fluid type - Need to **accommodate** location tolerances Need to standardize electrical connectors - Minimum hypergolic fluid line **separation** - Difflcult to package and **operate** with lOSS **Selectable 1ocatlon** - Use servicer mechanism to **position** fluld interface **unit** Need to manage hoses - Larger volume and weight a11owances required **on** lOSS **Recommendation** - Permit **spacecraft** designer to **select** fluid interface **design** and location within **set of** limits established by **servicer system**

The first **alternative proposes complete standardization** throughout all serviceable spacecraft with a separate standard for each fluid to be resupplied. Several problems are inherent in this approach. The establishment **of** reasonable standards is **generally** a time-consuming, iteratlve **process** where many **organizations** are involved.

The **second alternatlve a11ows** the fluld interface **1ocatlon** to **be selected** by the **spacecraft** designer within general **11mlts. This** would require hose management, and **larger** volume and weight **a11owances** on the lOSS to accommodate the different fluid line types. However, the

increased IOSS **volume and** weight **does not present a significant enough problem** to **dissuade** the **selection of** this **alternative. Therefore, location of** the fluid interface within **general limits** is **recommended.**

It may be **noted** that the complete **standardization approach** is being **used by** the **OSCRS program** to **simplify** the **design of** the **OSCRS** (gef. **3-17).**

5.1.3 Recommended Features

Table 5.1-4 shows the features that are recommended for the **onorbit** maintenance and **servicing system,** resulting from the characteristics and approach. The **system** will be reconflgurable prior to launch in **order** to **satisfy** mission requirements. It will be capable of **servicing** multiple **spacecraft** on a **single** mission. Although the **system** will be **operated** prlmarily from the OMV, it will also be operable from either the **shuttle or space station,** depending on user needs. It will be

Table 5.1-4 Recommended **Features**

Retain **ORU exchange** capabilities including exchanging tanks as ORUs Reconflgurable before launch to **satisfy** mission requirements Multiple **spacecraft** maintenance and **servicing** performed on **single** mission OMV utilized as primary carrier vehicle Operable from **shuttle** or **space station** Controllable from ground or **space station Flexibility** in fluid transfer direction **Fluid** types **-** Hydrazine - Helium - MMH - Nitrogen - NTO Selectable **spacecraft** fluid interface location and design Standardized intervehicle fluid transfer devices

controllable **from either** the ground **or** from **space** station, **depending on** the region of operation and availability of communication links. The OMSS **will** be capable of bidirectional transfer of hydrazine, MMH and NTO propellants, and helium and nitrogren pressurant gases.

Finally, the interface features will dictate few constraints to allow **servicing** of a wide range of spacecraft. To accomplish this, selection of the fluid interface location will be performed by the spacecraft designer within general limits. The intervehicle fluid transfer device, in addition to the mechanical and electrical interfaces, will be **standardized** to allow flexibility in configuring the OMSS.

5.2 SYSTEM CHARACTERISTICS

The recommended features have been incorporated into an **onorbit** maintenance and **servicing system. Flexibility** in the configuration and **operation of** the system, as well as minimization **of** constraints imposed **on** the **spacecraft** designer, has been consistently emphasized in the **system. The** system includes the lOSS, OSCRS monopropellant and blpropellant tankers, OMV, and control stations. **Figure 5.2-I** lists the key OMSS-related elements in each **of** these **subsystems,** establishes the **nomenclature** for the various equipment, and **shows** the **equipment** relationships.

Discussion of OSCRS monopropellant **and** bipropellant tankers, and the OMV is limited to their interfaces with the lOSS. OSCRS (monopropellant **and** bipropellant **versions), and** the OMV must be modified **slightly** to include: l) intervehicle fluid transfer devices; 2) IOSS/OSCRS/OMV berthing devices; and 3) fluid and electrical connections and **pass** throughs.

The lOSS subsystem is most **significantly** impacted by the addition **of** the fluid resupply capability. **Therefore,** definition **of** the OMSS focuses **on** the new **elements of** the lOSS that provide the basis for fluid resupply. These elements include: l) pressurant tanks that are

Z S **)-** I1 E **0 z 0**

4,,a e,. $\bf \bar o$ _ct **EE vI m m +a o** c Figure 5.2-1

transferred to **replace spent** tanks, **using** the **ORU exchange procedure; 2) the** fluid **resupply stowage rack; 3) the** tntervehtcle fluid transfer **device; 4)** fluid **management devices; 5) hose and cable management system; and 6)** the fluid **resupply** interface **unit.**

5.2.1 **Pressurant** Tanks as **ORUs**

The use **of** tanks **as** ORUs stowed in the **IOSS** stowage **rack is one method of pressurant resupply.** The IOSS **servicer** mechanism is **used** to replace the **spacecraft pressurant tanks and pressure regulators** with **a new** tank **set from** the IOSS **stowage rack. Pressure regulators and Isolation valves may be tncluded** in the **ORU** tank **system so** that **fluid disconnects are only exposed** to theoperating **pressure of** the **system** (350 **psi from the** regulator) **and not the storage pressure** (4500 **psi** in **the pressurant** tank). **Table 5.2-1** lfsts **characteristics** for the **use of pressurant** tanks **as ORUs. If multtple pressurant** tanks **are replaced as a single ORU,** then **manifolding and** tnterconnectlons **between** tanks would **be included in** the **ORU** tank **set.**

Table **5,2-I Tank as an** ORU **-** Characteristics for Pressurant Use

The **ORU** tank **set** will incorporate the Martin Marietta Astronautics Group **single** fastener interface mechanism for attachment to the **spacecraft and** to the lOSS stowage rack. The **servicer** mechanism end effector will attach to the ORU tank set at the fastener and position the tank **set** at the **spacecraft.** The tank **set** will be **secured** to the **spacecraft** mechanically, followed **by** mating **of** the electrical and fluid **connectors.**

5.2.2 **Fluid Resuppl_ Stowage Rack**

The next element to be **examined** is the IOSS **stowage** rack, configured for fluid resupply. **Fluid** resupply **stowage** rack characteristics are discussed in **Table 5.2-2.** A configuration that incorporates these characteristics is **shown** in **Figure 5.2-2.** Two **quadrants** are used for **stowage** of ORUs (including tanks as ORUs discussed in the previous **section).** The remaining two **quadrants** are reserved for fluid resupply equipment; including three monopropellant tanks, two pressurant gas bottles used to transfer the monopropellant, two additional pressurant bottles for pressurant resupply, and an OSCRS type computer and majority vote box for fluid management and data processing (Ref. 3-14).

Table **5.2-2 Fluid** Resupply Stowage Racks - Characteristics

The lOSS **stowage** rack is **also** adapted to include an intervehicle fluid transfer device, fluid management devices, and as many as two hose and cable management **systems.** These elements are defined further in the following **sections.**

5-II

5.2.3 Intervehtcle Flutd **Transfer Device**

i i

The intervehicle fluid transfer device provides a capability for transferring fluids in both directions between the IOSS stowage rack, **OSCRS** monopropellant and blpropellant tankers, and the **OMV. Table** 5.2-3 lists the characteristics of thls fluid transfer device. Standardized **male** and female halves facilitate the addition and deletion of OSCRS tankers.

The device incorporates **six connectors** to provide **connection of redundant electrical** lines, **and** mate **of monopropellant, btpropellant, and pressurant** lines. **The connectors are self altgntng** and **motion for a sequential** mating **process** is **provided by** the **device. First,** the **mechanical** attachment is **achieved,** followed **by connection of** redundant

Table **5.2-3** Intervehicle **Fluid Transfer** Device - Characteristics

	- Applications
	Movable female half on IOSS stowage rack
	-- Fixed male half on forward side of monopropellant and
	bipropellant OSCRS
	Movable female half on aft side of monopropellant and
	bipropellant OSCRS
	Fixed male half on forward side of OMV
	- Incorporates six connectors
	Redundant electrical connectors (2) $ -$
	-- Monopropellant connector
	Hypergolic fuel connector $\bullet\bullet\quad \qquad$
	-- Hypergolic oxidizer connector
	-- Pressurant connector
	- Fixed half is self aligning
	Movable half is self aligning and provides motion for sequential
	connector mating
	- Selectable connector mating sequence
	Demating sequence is inverse of mating sequence
\blacksquare	Connector mating/demating is a manned operation
	Manually assemblable/removable dust covers for each connector
	half
\blacksquare	Instrumentation provided for leak detection after assembly
	No-spill fluid connectors
	Scoop-proof electrical connectors

electrical cables. Next, the mating **of** fluid disconnects is monitored, followed by verification of leak integrity and transfer of propellant and pressurant fluids (Ref. 5-I). The intervehicle fluid transfer device demating **sequence** is performed in reverse order of the mating **sequence.**

The mating **and demating of connectors** is **a manned operatlon** to **be** performed during ground test and checkout operations. Connector dust covers must protect each connector half, and allow manual assembly and removal.

5.2.4 Fluid Management Devices

The intervehicle fluid transfer device provides a fluid flow path between the lOSS **stowage** rack, OSCRS monopropellant and bipropellant tankers, and the OMV. **Fluid** management devices provide the fluid flow path from the intervehicle fluid transfer device and from tanks in the
IOSS **stowage** rack to the hose and **cable** management **system.** The IOSS stowage rack wtll **house several** fluid **management devices** required for **spacecraft** fluid resupply. **A** list **of characteristics** for fluid **management devt_es** is given in **Table** 5.2-4.

Table 5.2-4 Fluid Management **Devices on** IOSS **Fluid Resupply Stowage Rack - Characteristics**

Dual redundant manual valves will be employed at each fluid entry point so that **fluid** flow is **completely controllable, even** if **a single failure occurs at any of** the **valves or connectors. Each** type **of** fluid **will be** managed **separately** to **prevent** _uid **contamination and** to **limit** the **opportunity** for ignition **of** hypergolfc **bipropellants.**

Caps are provided to **seal** the free **ends of each** fluid **line, with** the **capability** for manual **assembly and** removal for reconfiguration **of** the fluid **system during** ground **test and checkout. The system** includes manifolding **capability** for **as many as** three **monopropellant tanks.** Manifolding **Is also provided** for **up to** four **pressurant tanks.**

A **schematic** for fluid resupply is illustrated in **Figure** 5.2-3. The **schematic shows** fluid flow from three monopropellant tanks to the fill and drain, to the intervehicle fluid transfer device (IVFTD), and to the hose and cable management **system.** Pressurant gas is used to drive the flow from the monopropellant tanks with diaphragm propellant management devices as **shown** in the **single** tank representation. Electrical valves are used to control the flow and directional filters prevent contamination.

._ **IVFTD CONNECTION**

IVFTD

• CONTROL VALVES **ARE** NEAR **FLUID RESUPPLY TANKS**

• **lOSS STOWAGE RACK FLUID RESUPPLY SCHEMATIC, TYPICAL FOR EACH OF FOUR FLUIDS**

Figure 5.2-3 lOSS Stowage Rack **Fluid Resupply Schematic**

There would **be** addltional **pressurization system connections** and **valving** to provide the required **degree of** redundancy. The required degree of redundancywill depend on whether man is involved and the importance of having a **successful** mission. Safety considerations are very important for operations at the orbiter.

Fill and **drain operations** would **be** conducted **on** the ground and thus the fill and drain valves, and caps, **need only** be **suitable** for manual **operation.** Similar manned fill and drain valves would be used with the **pressurant** gas bottles. **Pressure,** temperature, and flow **sensors** would be added :for the flight **system.**

While **not shown, an abbreviated** fluid **schematic** is appropriate for either **of** the bipropellants. In particular, there would be **no** connections to tanks, **or** gas bottles in the lOSS **stowage** rack.

5.2.5 HOse and Cable Management System

The hose **and cable management system** is incorporated to transfer fluids from the fluid management devices **on** the lOSS **stowage** rack to the fluid resupply interface unit at the **spacecraft. Four** fluid hoses and two electrical cables are combined into a **single system** to **simplify** the fluid transfer and to **support** the hoses and cables **structurally, so** that hose bending capabilities are not exceeded. Characteristics of the H&CMS are **shown** In Table 5.2-S.

Table 5.2-5 Hose and Cable Management System - Characteristics

The bending **capabilities of selected hoses and cables** must **be arranged** to be compatible with the IOSS servicer mechanism motion required to

move the unattached **end of** the H&CMS from **an** initial position in the **stowage** rack to a final position at the spacecraft fluid resupply interface.

Design of the H&CMS will allow for reconfiguration **of** any combination of four hoses, including **3/4** in. diameter propellant hoses and I/4 in. diameter pressurant hoses. If the **servicing mission** calls for resupply of **monopropellant** and/or pressurant, then only **one** H&CMS with two **sets** of redundant hoses is required. If the mission includes resupply of blpropellants, then two H&CMSs may be **employed** if **separation of** the hypergolics is desired. Redundant MMH hoses will be installed in one H&CMS, with redundant NTO hoses installed in the other H&CMS. **Resupply** of **monopropellant** and pressurant fluids can be included in the two **H&CMS** configuration by packing redundant hydrazine hoses with the MMH hoses and combining redundant pressurant hoses with the **NTO** hoses.

In order to accommodate **redundant** hoses in the **H&CHS,** fluid **management devices on** the IOSS **stowage** rack will **split** the **fluid** flow into two **paths.** In **addition** to interfacing the **H&CMS**with the fluid management **devices on** the **IOSS stowage** rack, **the OHSS design** will include **structure for containing** and **supporting** the **H&CMSduring** launch and reentry.

The H&CMSwill include **redundant electrical cables** wired to **redundant electrical connectors on** the fluid **resupply** interface **unit** that attaches to the **spacecraft. Electrical signals** will **be** multiplexed, **enabling a reduction** in the **number of** wires, **and** thus the **cable diameter, required. Data** transmitted **across** the **electrical cables** will include **monitoring** the **status of** the **fluid resupply** interface **unit during** the **mating of** the fluid **disconnects, controlling** the fluid flow through the interface, **and monitoring** the **status of** the **H&CMSand** the **spacecraft during** fluid transfer.

5-i7

5.2.6 Fluid Resuppl_, Interface Unit

The interface between the H&CMS and the **spacecraft** is accomplished by the fluid resupply interface unit. **The unit** is separated into two halves that contain the active and passive halves of the **electrical** and fluid connectors. **The** active half of the **unit** is located at the end of the H&CMS, while the passive half resides in the **spacecraft.** The lOSS end effector grasps the male half of the unit and the **servicer** mechanism moves it to the female half. As the halves approach, misalignment is gradually eliminated until a flrm mechanical attachment is made. Subsequently, two redundant electrical connectors are mated by a translation motion. After positive **system status** is **verified,** translation of the interface continues, mating as many as four fluid disconnects. Demating Is accomplished by reversing the **order** of the **steps** followed during mating.

As part **of** the definition process, the degree **of** standardization **of** the fluid resupply interface **unit** must be addressed as shown in Table **5.2-6.**

Table 5.2-6 Fluid Resupply Interface **Unit** Standardization

The first alternative is to require **standardization of** the fluid, electrical, and mechanical connectors. In addition to the basic problems inherent in standardization (time-consuming, many voters, iterative), **separate standards** would have to be defined for each connector type, interface tolerances would have to be accommodated, and restrictions on the **spacecraft** designer would be imposed.

The **second** alternative is to **standardize** the mechanical and basic electrical connectors within the fluid transfer interface. Allowances would be made for fluid and specific electrical connectors required by the **spacecraft.** This would allow some flexibility for the **spacecraft** designer to **select** fluid and electrical connectors (within general limits) to optimize the **spacecraft** design. Larger volume and weight allowances for the fluid transfer interface would be required to allow for the range of fluid lines that may be encountered.

However, **based on** the **negative aspects** of full **standardization** and the **small** impact **of slight** increases in **size** and weight, the **second** alternative is recommended. The equivalent **of** the lOSS end effector mechanical attachment device **should** be **standardized** and **specific** fluid and electrical connectors included in various configurations as required.

Table 5.2-7 displays the **characteristics of** the recommended **FRIU.** The **unit** will be adaptable to a variety **of** electrical and fluid connectors, **depending on** the **spacecraft** to be **serviced** and types of fluids to be

Table **5.2-7 Fluid** Resupply Interface Unit - Characteristics

- Interfaces with **hoses** and cables **of hose** and **cable** management **system** - Provides for firm mechanical attachment to a mating fitting on the **serviceable spacecraft**
	- **Provides** for **selectable, sequential,** remotely-controlled mating **of** electrical and fluid connectors
	- Connector demating in the inverse **order of** mating
	- **Provides** for two redundant electrical connectors and up to four fluid connectors
	- Adaptable to a variety **of** electrical and fluid connectors
	- Mated connector location **selectable**
	- Provides a fitting for firm grasp by lOSS **servicer** mechanism

resupplied. Additionally, the location **of** this interface **on** the **spacecraft** will be **selectable** by the designer within limits (approximately one quadrant on the front face of the **spacecraft,** between 2.5 and **8** feet from the docking post) (Ref. 3-I). These characteristics will allow **spacecraft** designers more flexibility in **selecting** and positioning connectors, in order to best fit the overall spacecraft design.

5.3 POTENTIAL CONFIGURATIONS

The Intention **of** the OMSS is to **provide a system** that can be readily tailored to meet **specific** fluid resupply mission requirements. This **section** will discuss a range **of** possible configurations and their corresponding capabilities.

5.3.1 OMSS Element Combinations

The following llst **of basic** OMSS **elements** provides a natural **starting** point for examining potential configurations:

- **I)** Integrated **orbital servicing system** (lOSS);
- 2) Orbital maneuvering **vehlcle** (OMV);
- **3)** Hose **and** cable management **system** (H&CMS);
- 4) **Pressurant** tank **set,** exchanged as an ORU (Tank as ORU);
- **5)** Set **of** two **pressurant** resupply bottles (press. **bottles);**
- 6) Set **of** three monopropellant tanks and two pressurant bottles, **stowed** in the lOSS **stowage** rack (lOSS MP TANK);
- **7)** OSCRS monopropellant tanker (MONO OSCRS);
- 8) OSCRS bipropellant tanker (BI OSCRS).

The IOSS and OMV are included in all servicer configurations, while elements **3** through 8 have been added to provide fluid resupply capabllity. Selection **of** the H&CMS is dependent **on** the **selection** of **elements** 4 through **8,** resulting in **a** total **of** five independent varlables to be chosen. Combination **of** the five independent variables yields a total **of 32 distinct** OMSS configurations.

Table 5.3-I lists available fluid quantity, in **pounds,** by type **of** fluid, total **system** weight, and **effective mass** fraction for **each** configuration (Ref. 3-I, 3-14, 3-20). **The** fluid quantity is the sum **of** fluid available for resupply and fluid available for **maneuvering** propulsion. Because the OMSS allows bi-directional fluid flow between **storage** tanks and/or **spacecraft** and/or OMV, fluids may be used for **spacecraft** resupply and/or OMV propulsion. **The** total **system** weight does not include the weight of regular ORUs that **may** be contained in the **stowage** rack, because comparison of fluid resupply configurations is being **emphasized** in this analysis. **The effective mass** fraction is calculated by dividing the available fluid quantity by the total **system** weight.

The available fluid quantities for the **32** configurations, including and **excluding** lO,I20 Ibs of **OMV** fluids, are graphed in **Figure** 5.3-I. **The** 32 configurations are **separated** into four types (A thru D) of combinations of the major **elements** (lOSS, OMV, **OSCRS monopropellant** tanker, and OSCRS blpropellant tanker). This results in four levels of available fluid quantities. **These** types are described in detail in Sections B.3.2 through **6.3.6.**

Figure 5.3-1 Potential Configurations **- Fluid** Capacity

Table 5.3-I Potential Configurations

5.3.20MSS Reference Configuration

A **configuration of** the basic lOSS **and OMg, not** capable **of** fluid resupply, is used as a reference to which the four configuration types are compared. **The** reference configuration, illustrated in **Figure 5.3-2,** shows the IOSS configured **strictly** for **ORU exchange. This** configuration, number l of **Figure 5.3-I,** could be **expanded slightly** to provide fluid resupply. An ORU tank set could be added to provide pressurant resupply, and the H&CHS could be included in the stowage rack to allow resupply of propellant and pressurant fluids from the CMV.

Figure 5.3-2 OMSS Reference Configuration

5.3.3 OHSS Confi_luration **Type A**

The Type A configuration, **shown** in **Figure 5.3-3, adds various** fluid resupply **equipment** to the OMSS reference configuration. Configuration numbers 2, **3, 4,** 7, **8,** II, and 17 from **Figure** 5.3-I fall in the Type A category. **Number** 17 provides the highest fluid capacity for Type A configurations. In this configuration a set of three monopropellant

tanks and two **pressurant bottles** for **driving** the propellants, two **pressurant bottles for pressurant resupply, an** ORU tank **set, and an H&CMSare stored** in two **opposing** quadrants **of** the IOSS **stowage rack.**

Figure 5.3-30HSS Configuration Type A

Honopropellant is **supplied** from three manifolded tanks **driven by gas** from two **pressurant bottles. Pressurant gas pushes against** the N2H**4** tank **bladder** to **drive** the fluid **from** the tanks to the **spacecraft. Two additional pressurant bottles** are manifolded together and **can provide** gas to **refresh** the **spacecraft pressurant system. The** ORU **tank** set maybe **exchanged** for the **spent spacecraft pressurant** tank **and related plumbing.** The **H&CMS**transfers the fluid through **redundant** liquid and **gas** ltnes. **Two redundant electrical cables control** and monitor the flow.

Configuration number 17 **can provide** the **following** fluid **quantities** for **resupply or propulsion:**

This configuration can handle all **of** the **single** mission monopropellant resupply **needs** except for the Mark II Propulsion Module mission. The configuration could be expanded **slightly** by adding an extra H&CMS to give additional redundancy **or** to provide four pairs of redundant umbilicals to transfer OMV fluids (NTO and GN₂ in one H&CMS, and MMH and N₂H₄ in the second H&CMS). Also, more ORU tank sets could be added to increase the **pressurant** resupply capability.

5.3.40MSS Configuration Type **B**

The Type B configuratlon_ i11ustrated in **Figure 5.3-4,** includes an lOSS **stowage** rack configured for fluid resupply and the five tank OSCRS monopropellant tanker, in addition to the reference configuration. Configurations **5,** g, 12, 14, 18, 20, 23, and 27 from **Figure 5.3-I** belong in the Type B category. Number 27 yields the greatest fluid capacity **of** the Type B configurations. The addition of the five tank OSCRS monopropellant tanker and the fully loaded lOSS **stowage** rack **significantly** expands the monopropellant resupply capability of the **system.**

In this **configuration,** monopropellant is **manifolded** from the five OSCRS menopropellant tanks and flows through an intervehicle fluid transfer device to the H&CMS in the fluld resupply **stowage** rack and finally to the **spacecraft.** Stowage rack fluids can be **supplied** to the **spacecraft** as described in Section **5.3.3.**

Figure 5.3-4 OMSS Configuration Type B

Also, monopropellant can be transferred tn the **reverse direction** to the **OMV to meet propulsion needs, especially** those **fnvolving docking maneuvers.**

Configuration **number 27 provtdes** the **following fluid quantities** for resupply **or propulsion:**

This configuration wtll **easily handle** the **Mark** II **Propulsion Module single** mission **requirement and should be able** to **handle a** wide **range of single missions** to resupply **multiple spacecraft (Ref. 3-17).**

5.3.5 OMSS Configuration Type **C**

The Type C configuration, **shown** in **Figure** 5.3-5, adds an lOSS fluid resupply **stowage** rack and a **six** tank OSCRS bipropellant tanker to the reference configuration. Configurations 6, lO, 13, 15, 19, 21, 24, and 28 from **Figure 5.3-I** fit the Type C classification. Number 28 gives the largest fluid capacity for Type C configurations. The addition of the **six** tank OSCRS bipropellant tanker and the fully loaded lOSS **stowage** rack provides a **significant** capability for **supplying** bipropellants, while maintaining a modest monopropellant capacity.

Figure 5.3-5 OMSS Configuration Type C

In this configuration, bipropellants can flow from the bipropellant OSCRS or the OMV, though the lOSS fluid resupply **stowage** rack, through two H_CMS to the **spacecraft, or** bipropellants from the OSCRS can flow through intervehicle fluid transfer devices to the OMV to increase the range **of** resupply missions. Monopropellant from three **stowage** rack tanks can also be directed to the **spacecraft** or the OMV.

Configuration 28 **provides** the **following fluid quantities** for **resupply or propulsion:**

 \overline{a}

 $\overline{1}$

This **configuration exceeds** the largest **single mission bipropellant requirement** (7000 Ibs **by DOD** 1 **mission),** while meeting all **of** the **single** mission menopropellant requirements except for the Mark II **Propulsion** Module.

5.3.60MSS **Confl_uration** Type **D**

The Type D configuration, sketched in **Figure** 5.3-6, **combines** the lOSS fluid resupply stowage rack, a five tank OSCRS monopropellant tanker, and a **six** tank OSCRS bipropellant tanker with the reference configuration. Configurations 16, **22,** 25, 26, **29,** 30, 31, and **32** from **Figure 5.3-I** are included in the Type D classification. Configuration **32** incorporates a11 **of** the **system** elements **listed** in Section **5.3.1.**

Configuration 32 provides the following fluid quantities for resupply **or propul sion:**

Figure 5.3-6 OMSS Configuration Type D

In thts **configuration, monopropellant, btpropellants, and pressurants can be** transferred in **either direction between** the **OMV, OSCRS** tankers **and** the lOSS. **This configuration exceeds both** the largest **single mission monopropellant requirement (5000** lbs **by Mark II Propulsion Module mtsston) and** the largest **stngle mission bipropellant requirement (7000** lbs **by DOD** 1 **mission).**

Because the **capability of configuration** type **D exceeds single mission requirements,** it ts **a good candidate for servicing multiple spacecraft on a stngle resupply mission.**

5.3.7 Summary

Potential OMV front **end servicer kits** that provide fluid **resupply are** broken down into four conflguratlon types (A through D). **Each** conflguration type is bordered by the lOSS **and** the OMV. Configuration type A includes only the lOSS and the OMV. Type B consists of the

lOSS, **an** OSCRS monopropellant tanker, **and** the **OMV. Type C** has the lOSS, an **OSCRS** btpropellant tanker, **and** the OMV. **Type D** includes **all** four **elements -** the lOSS, **both** types **of OSCRS** tankers, **and** the **OMV. Fluid capacities** for **each configuration are summarized** in **Table 5.3-2.**

Table 5.3-2 Fluid Capacity Summary

***Assumes a four to one** ratio **of pressurant gas carried** to **pressurant** gas resupplied, **and** full transfer **of pressurant gas exchanged as an ORU tank set.**

6.0 INTERFACES AND OPERATIONS

Section **5.0** covers the **elements of** the onorbit maintenance and **servicing system** (OMSS) and the variety of ways these elements may be combined. This **section** focuses **on** the interfaces between the elements, the variety **of** mission **scenarios** to be encountered, and the considerations that must be addressed during **system** development due to fluid resupply operations.

The interfaces between major **system** elements were **broken** down into two categories; **straightforward** interfaces and more complex interfaces. The **straightforward** interfaces are primarily assembled on the ground and remain intact for the duration **of** the mission. The more complex interfaces are either connected **onorbit or** involve methods not previously addressed. A good example **of** the **second** type **of** interface is the long-term, **no-leak** fluid connector that will be used with the **pressurant** tank **as an orbltal** replacement **unit (ORU).** In this configuration the pressurant tank and fluid line are replaced as an ORU. The **disconnect** that attaches to the **spacecraft** plumbing must be **leak-proof** during launch and maneuvers to the **spacecraft** and after final seating in the spacecraft.

Followlng the identification and **definition of** OMSS interfaces, it is **useful** to examine the range **of** mission **scenarios.** This examination **shows** the role of the **servicing** mission within the mission **scenario** and highlights the events within the **servicing** mission. The resulting **scenarios prompted** a **study of** the mission **operations** that, in turn, revealed potential problems that are documented in Section 6.2.3. An important consideration is the role **of** the operator in the OMSS mission. Operators must be trained to deal with communication loop delay times and fatigue encountered during lengthy missions. **Fail-safing** the **system** against communication black-outs is another **operational** consideration. Results from the analysis **of** interfaces and **operations** are included in the requirements in Appendix B.

6-I

6. l INTERFACES

The interfaces between **OMSS** elements were analyzed through interface identification and definition.

6.l.l Interface Identiflcatlon

Interfaces were identified by examining the interaction of the major OMSS elements discussed in Section 5.0, and the tracking and data relay **satellite system** (TDRSS) and the OMSS control **station. Figure** 6.1-1 **shows** the **elements centered about** the integrated orbital **servicing system** (IOSS). Above the lOSS is the **spacecraft** to be **serviced,** the target **of** the OMSS mission. At the **sides of** the IOSS are elements that **support** the fluld resupply function **of** the OHSS. The monopropellant and bipropellant **orbital spacecraft** consumables resupply **system** (OSCRS) tankers, and the **stowage** rack liquid and gas tanks provide the capacity for fluid resupply. The hose and cable management **system** transfers flulds to the **spacecraft. The** ORU tanks provide **spacecraft** pressurant resupply. These elements **are stacked on** the **orbltal** maneuvering vehicle (OMV), which provides the system with a maneuvering capability. The OMSS is **operated** from the OMV control **station** through the tracking **and** data relay **satellite system** and the OMV communications **system.** The **symbols in parenthesis in** the **blocks of Figure** 6.1-1 are **used** in **subsequent** figures **in** this **section.**

The recommended fluid resupply **configuration** was **developed** to **simplify system** elements **and** minimize the **number of** element interfaces. To limit the **onorblt** interfacing **of** the hose **and** cable management **system** to the **spacecraft side only,** it was necessary to fix the **servicer side of** the hose and cable management **system** to the lOSS **stowage** rack. This **necessitated** the transfer **of** fluids through a **set of stowage** rack **pipes** from tanks **on** the **stowage** rack and from tanks **on** the OSCRS tankers to the **hose** and cable management **system, Fluid** flow to and from the OHV can be effected through OSCRS **and** the lOSS **stowage** rack piping.

Figure 6.1-1 Major **Elements for Fluid Resupply**

Defining the interfaces **between elements** is **critical** to the **design of** the **servicing system. The** introduction **of** fluid resupply into the **system** heightens the complexity **of** interfaces **between** elements. **Figure 6.1-2** lists **six** interface types and **shows** the interfaces resulting from the recommended fluid resupply **servicing system** configuration.

The **mechanical** interface **provides** the **structural** integrity **of** the **system.** Whether connected prior to launch **or** in **space,** the **system structure** must **survive orbital** maneuvers and resupply **stresses** and provide required alignment accuracy. The liquid interface provides the connection for monopropellant and bipropellant fluids transfer. The integrity **of'this** interface is critical to a **successful** resupply mission. The gas interface, for pressurant gas resupply, must cope with high **pressures. The** electrical interface relays **signals** that are vital to **safe** fluid resupply. Video and communications are relayed between the lOSS and the control **station** through the OHV and TDRSS.

Figure 6.1-2 Potential Interfaces

The boxes at the intersections **between a** row **and column show** the type **of** interfaces fnvolved **between** the row **element and** the **column element. To** identify **a11** interfaces for **a partlcular element,** both the row **and** column for **that** element must be checked. A **dash** in a box implies that there is no interface involved. **The** underllned **numbers** in each box are used to assist in tracking each **of** the 15 **specific** interfaces **on** the following **pages.**

Figure 6.1-2 i11ustrates the **basic** interfaces that result from the recommended **servicer** configuration. The fifteen interfaces can be reasonably grouped into a **set** of eight interface types, shown In Table 6.1-I.

The **spacecraft** involves three interface types. It will mechanically hard **dock** with the lOSS, with docking **status** transmitted electrically. A tank **system** (tank and related plumbing) as an ORU will be **structurally** attached to the **spacecraft** with electrlcal **signal** feedback **Table** 6.1-1 Set **of** Interface **Types**

Spacecraft/lOSS hard dock (#I) Spacecraft/ORU tank **exchange** (#2) Spacecraft/hose and cable management **system** fluid resupply (#3) ORU tank/lOSS **stowage** rack interface (#4) **Fluid** resupply tank/lOSS **stowage** rack interface (#5, 6) Hose and cable management **system/lOSS** interface (#7) OMV/OSCRS/IOSS berthing device (#8, 9, lO, II, 12, 13) IOSS/OMV/control station RF data **link (#14,** 15)

and connected fluid **11nes.** The hose **and** cable **management system** will be connected to the fluld interface **on** the **spacecraft** to allow flow from the resupply tanks through the lOSS **stowage** rack and hose management **system.**

The lOSS **stowage** rack has three interface types. **First,** the **ORU** replacement tank Is **structurally** attached to the **stowage** rack with an electrical connection to monitor ORU tank **status.** Second, the fluid resupply tanks are mated to the IOSS **stowage** rack with a mechanical interface **support,** an electrical link for **status** feedback, and fluid **lines** to a11ow the transfer of liquid or gas to the **stowage** rack for **subsequent** transfer to the **spacecraft.** Third, the hose and cable management **system** w111 be directed by lOSS avionics to manage the fluid f10w from the lOSS **stowage** rack to the **spacecraft** fluid interface.

Also included in the **system** are **standard** berthing devices for the OMV to OSCRS connection, the OSCRS to lOSS connection, and the OMV to IOSS connection. Finally, the RF data link between the IOSS, OSCRS, OMV, TDRSS, and the control **station** transmits video and communications data. The **numbers** in **Table 6.1-I** correspond to the interfaces **shown** in Figure **6.1-2.**

6.1.2 Interface **Definition**

Table 6.1-2 lists the four interface types that **are considered straightforward. These** interfaces **do not represent new** technology and their assembly **on** the **ground** is **not expected** to **be complicated. Placement of** the **ORU** tank **set** in the **IOSS stowage rack should be uncomplicated.** Structure to **support** the **ORU** tank **set** will **be provided so** that **launch, orbital** maneuvering, **and landing stresses** will **not** threaten the integrity **of** the **OMSS structure. The** interface **will also provide** an **electrical connection** _o **sensors on** the **ORU** tank **set** to **monitor** the **status of** the **ORU** tank **set during launch and** approach to the **spacecraft.**

Table 6.1-2 Straightforward Interfaces (Prelaunch Assembly)

The **second** interface type, labelled **straightforward,** is the **stowage of** fluid resupply tanks in the lOSS **stowage** rack. Monopropellant tanks and pressurant gas **bottles** are mounted prior to launch during assembly **of** the lOSS **stowage** rack. The monopropellant **tanks** are manifolded with fluid **lines** to the H&CMS for **spacecraft** resupply, to the intervehicle fluid transfer **device** (IVFTD) for **OMV resupply, and to** the fill **and** drain **port** for prelaunch preparation; as **shown** in the fluid resupply

schematic, Figure **5.2-3. Additionally,** gas bottles are **connected** to the monopropellant tanks to drive bladder type propellant management devices. **Pressurant** bottles are also connected to the H&CMS, to the IVFTD, and to fill and drain valves.

Sensors for gas and **liquid** tanks in the **stowage** rack must be **connected** electrically to the lOSS computer **so** that temperature, pressure, and fluid levels can be monitored throughout the mission (Ref. 3-14). One **set** of redundant fluid valves is located on the lOSS **side** of the interface.

The third **straightforward** interface type is the connection between the H&CMS and the lOSS fluid resupply **stowage** rack. The H&CMS must be **securely** mounted into the lOSS **stowage** rack, and completely contained during the launch and landing **phases** of the mission. The fluid lines within the H&CMS **should** be purged for these phases. The H&CMS must have propellant and **pressurant** connections to the lOSS **stowage** rack to enable fluid transfer to the **spacecraft** from either tanks in the lOSS, OSCRS, **or** the OMV. A **set** of redundant valves in the H&CMS at the **spacecraft** interface controls the flow of fluid through the H&CMS. The H&CMS must also have **sensors,** connected electrically to the lOSS, to control and monitor fluid flow through the H&CMS and to relay data from **spacecraft sensors.**

The fourth **straightforward** interface is the data link between the IOSS, OSCRS, OMV and the ground control **station.** System **status** is monitored by lOSS, OSCRS, and OMV avionics to be transmitted through TDRSS to the control **station.** Control **station** commands are **linked** in the opposite direction. The video **signal** from the lOSS camera is **sent** through OSCRS to OMV for transmission to the control **station.**

Table 6.1-3 lists the four interface types that **are** more **complex.** These interfaces either require **new** technology **or demand** complicated Implementation. The first complex interface is the hard dock between

the **lOSS** and the **spacecraft.** Figure 6.1-3 **shows** two docking methods being examined for **use on** OMV (Ref. **3-5).** The remote manipulator **system** (RMS) **snare** end effector is used by the remote grapple docking mechanism (RGDM) to berth with the **spacecraft.** The three point docking (TPD) mechanism can be utilized for berthing with **spacecraft** that have flight **support system** (FSS) type attachments.

Table 6.1-3 Complex Interfaces

RNS GRAPPLE DOCKING NECHANISM

THREE POINT DOCKING NECHANISN

The RMS end effector is a hollow, light-gauge aluminum cylinder that contains a remotely controlled motor drive assembly and three wire **snares.** The drive **system** provides the ability to capture, rigidize and release a payload. The capture/release function is achieved by a rotating ring at the open end of the end effector that opens and closes the wire **snares** around the **spacecraft** mounted grapple fixture. Interface rigidization is achieved when the snare assembly is withdrawn into the end of the end effector pulling the **spacecraft** into full contact with it..

The **mating** grapple fixture consists **of** a long **shaft,** three alignment cam **arms,** and a target fixture. The rigid **shaft,** when grappled by the **snare** wires, provides the **structural** integrity between the OMV and **spacecraft.**

The three **point docking** mechanism is adapted from its **design use** for **supporting** MMS **spacecraft** during launch and for their deployment from the **orbiter.** The three latches are a two-flnger mechanism where the fingers wrap around a mating pin **on** the **spacecraft.** There is no energy absorption device, **nor** any way **of** providing a **separation** force. The wide **spacing of** the latches, and their rugged construction provides a very stiff and accurate attachment.

Figure 6.1-4 i11ustrates **a** third docking **concept,** the **general purpose** docking system (Ref. 6-I). Because the RMS end effector is **not** intended for docking **use,** it does **not** allow for closing velocities, impact energy reduction **or** separation velocities. It also **does not** have the hard dock latching capability **necessary** to react lOSS operational loads during **servicing.** The general purpose docking **system** Is a conventional probe/drogue concept. The drogue is located on the docking **spacecraft** with the probe **unit** mounted **on** the lOSS.

Initial **contact can** be made by the probe **and drogue** in a misaligned and **offset** condition. As the probe enters the **drogue,** the drogue glmbal **partially** aligns with the probe and depresses the **spring** loaded

Figure $6.1-4$

6-10

Figure 6.1-4 General Purpose Docking System

latches. **Final soft** dock is realized when the **drogue bottoms out on** the translation probe ring. At this time, the **shock** isolation **springs** are compressed, and the motor is removing the docking energy. On completion of **soft** dock, the motor is actuated to draw the translation probe back, the latches contact the drogue, the outer drogue ring contacts the rigidizing cone and the two **spacecraft** reach final alignment. The motor then applies the 3,000 pound preload of final hard dock. When power is **shut** off to the motor, the power-off, fail-safe brake **sets** lock the **spacecraft** in place.

Release and **separation** is **accomplished** by **simply** applying full **power** to the motor in the release direction. As the translation probe moves forward, the latches move away from the drogue ring. The drogue ring then contacts the probe ring, accelerating the two **spacecraft** apart. When the translating probe reaches the end **of** its travel and **stops,** the two **spacecraft** have reached **separation** velocity and are moving apart. At this point, the three latches are in their retracted position a11owing the **spacecraft** to freely move apart.

The **design of** the general purpose docking **system has** many **advantages** Including establishment **of** a **strong** connection between the OMSS and the **spacecraft.** However, the current design does **not seem** to include a roll (about the docking axis) angle alignment feature. Knowledge of the docked roll angle is very important to **successful** completion of preplanned ORU exchange trajectories by the lOSS. Before the general purpose **docking system** can be **used** with the OMSS, its design must be extended to include a roll **angle** alignment feature.

A second complex interface results during the **ORU** tank exchange in which the replacement tank and pre-attached plumbing is moved into the **spacecraft** position vacated by the **old** ORU. As the **structural** mate is made, the electrical and fluid connection will also be made. After the connections are achieved, the replacement tank w111 be ready for **operation.** Several detalls **of** this **system** must be explored further. Determining what tank plumblng elements **should** be included in the ORU

6-II

will be vital in defining the functions that will be **performed** by the tank 0RU. Development of a long-term, no-leak fluid connector is **essential** for some applications of the **system.** Resupply missions that **service** multiple **spacecraft** will have to use fluid disconnects that maintain fluid **seal** integrity during inter-spacecraft travel, and upon **spacecraft** connection they must allow free flow of fluids with no contamination. Candidate functions included in the 0RU are described in detail in Section 5.2.1.

The third complex **interface** type is **connection of** the **H&CHS** to the **spacecraft.** This interface has been called the fluid resupply interface **unit** and is described in detail in Section **5.2.6.** It will provide a finn **mechanical** attachment between the H&CMS and a **mated** fitting on the **spacecraft.** It will also provide fluid transfer capability, with redundant **electrical** connections to control and **monitor** the **servicing** operation.

The fourth complex interface connects between the 0MV, 0SCRS, and the lOSS. At this point in the **study,** the Intervehlcle connections are assumed to be **made** prior to launch. **The mechanical** berthing device is **expected** to be **similar** to the method **used** on 0MV (either a three or four point attachment). **The** Intervehlcle interface **must** also accommodate fluid and electrical pass throughs. The intervehicle fluid transfer device, described in Section **5.2.3,** incorporates these capabilities.

The final interface discussed is between the 0MSS **and** the **orbiter. The** 0MSS configuration includes two **sets** of trunnion pins and **scuff** pads for attachment to the orbiter payload bay (Ref. **3-20).** As illustrated in **Figures** 6.3-3 to **5.3-6,** one **set** is located on the farthest **edge** of the 0MV wlth a **second** set positioned on the **side** of the **element** next to the 10SS stowage rack. The distance between **sets of** trunnion pins and **scuff** pads is **maximized** to provide the **most secure stowage** possible. The cantilever capability of the 0MY is more than adequate to **support** the lOSS weight.

6.2 OPERATIONS

OMSS operations are broken down into general mission operations, **specific servicing scenarios,** and analysis of operational considerations that result in additional **system** requirements.

6.2.1 Mission Scenarios

The **study of** mission **scenarios** and operations provides insight into the OMSS design and is **useful** in revealing problem areas. Figure 6.2-I displays the entire mission **scenario** from pre-launch assembly to **post-launch disassembly** and refurbishment (Ref. 6-2). OMSS elements would be **stored** at a launch **site** facility **similar** to planned OMV ground **storage** accommodations. Elements would be **selected** and assembled based on **specific** mission requirements. A large capacity resupply mission would require the **use of** OSCRS tankers, while a minimum resupply mission might be **satisfied** by the **simple** combination of the OMV and lOSS.

Figure 6.2-I Mission Scenarlo

For **each** mission the required **subsystem elements** would be assembled in the **OHV front end kit assembly area and ground** tested, **using OHSS kit ground support equipment. Following assembly and checkout at** the **ground support** facility, the **OMSS kit** would **be transported** to the **STS payload processing facilities at** the **STS launch site.**

At the launch facility the OMSS **elements** would undergo further test and checkout prior to a mating with the OMV in the horizontal or vertical payload processing **sequence.** The assembly and checkout approach recommended for the OMSS **kit** is to **emphasize** ground testing and **verification,** with **necessary** adjustments and replacements done on the ground. If OMSS kit subsystems were to fail during onorbit checkout, it would be difficult to replace them at the **orbiter. Following** the launch into a **operating/standby orbit,** the OMSS/OMV will be deployed from the cargo **bay** with the **orbiter** RMS. The **orbiter** will then be maneuvered away from the OMSS to a **safe distance** for the OMV **orbit** transfer. The OMV will then transport the **servicer system** to a rendezvous with the target **spacecraft.**

The **actual servicing operation** will **commence** with **vlsual sighting of** the **spacecraft.** The OMV will maneuver to within visual range **of** the **spacecraft and** commence actual **servicing operations. The** specific **operations are** described in **Section** 6.2.2. The **onorbit satellite servicing operations** will **be** controlled from the ground-based OMV Operations Support Center (OSC), so mission control is transferred to the OSC at this time.

After the **spacecraft** is **maintained and serviced,** the OMSS maneuvers to the **next spacecraft** to be resupplied **or,** if the resupply activity is complete, to the **orbiter.** All fluid **systems** are examined and **safed,** prior to the OMSS **being** restowed in the **orbiter** cargo bay. **Fluid seals** are rechecked, **pressures** and temperatures are verified within **safe**

limits and fluid lines are purged for OMSS reentry and return to **Earth.** After landing the OMSS elements are disassembled and refurbished. Elements are returned to the storage facility and would be available for follow-on resupply missions.

For a **single spacecraft** resupply mission, the mission time is a function **of** the time required to transfer between orbits. Orbital maneuvering between two altitudes requires proper phasing to achieve **successful** rendezvous. **Figure** 6.2-2 **shows** total mission time resulting from possible **servicing** times for GRO **servicing** (Ref. 3-21), where **servicing** time is the time from docking with the **spacecraft** to be **serviced** to the **undocking** from the **spacecraft.** Proper phasing for return to the **orbiter** may required the OMSS to continue in the **spacecraft orbit** (after completing the **servicing) so** that orbital transfer timing will match the time and position of the **orbiter. For servicing** multiple **spacecraft** in a **single** mission, plateaus would be defined by the various orbital altitudes and positions of these **spacecraft.**

The figure was taken from "OMV Tanker Resupply System, **Preliminary** Analysis" NASA, MSFC, November, 1986. The mission times are based on orbital **phasing** at either a lO0 **n.m.** altitude **or** at the altitude of the **satellite** being **serviced.**

Several **observations** can be made from the figure. **For** the cases **shown,** the plateaus indicate that there is **no** mission time penalty for wide ranges in **servicing** time. This is because once a certain angular **separation** is reached, it takes **no longer** to wait **until** the angular **separation** reduces naturally. The minimum **orbital** transfer time (2 way) was **selected** at 2.5 hr. The right hand edge of all **of** the plateaus can be connected by a **straight iine** that gives the maximum **allowable servicing** time for a given total mission time. The **servicing** times and total mission times are reasonable.

Figure 6.2-2 Total Mtsston Ttme as a Function of Servicing **Time** for Satel **]** ire **Servtcing Mt ssions**

6.2.2 Servicin9 Scenarios

The actual **servicing operation** begins with the OMSS maneuvering to within visual range of the target **spacecraft,** and ends with **separation** from the **serviced spacecraft. Figure** 6.2-3 **shows** the basic **servicing scenario.**

Figure 6.2-3 Servicing Scenario

Control of the **system** is transferred to the OMV **control station** after the **spacecraft** is **sighted.** The **operator** moves the OMSS to the **spacecraft** proximity and matches **spacecraft** motion. **The** OMSS is maneuvered through a final approach to a O.Ol ft/sec docking velocity (Ref. **3-20).** Docking is initiated at impact by performing a mechanical hard **dock** and an electrical connection.

After hard dock with the **spacecraft** is achieved, the **operator stabilizes system** attitude rates using the OMV **attitude** control **system.** Once the **system** (OMSS/spacecraft) is **stabilized, servicing** may commence with **steps** that **best suit** mission **needs.** Typically, the **operator** will initiate fluid resupply, followed by ORU exchange, and end with fluid resupply termination.

6-I **7**

Fluid resupply is initiated **by** the **operator by connecting** the **fluid resupply** interface **unit** to the **spacecraft. The operator uses** the **servicer mechanism end effector** to **grasp** the **fluid resupply** interface **unit at** the top **of** the **IOSS stowage rack. The command** is **given** to **release** the **H&CMSfrom** its **secured position** tn the **stowage rack. The fluid resupply** interface **unit** is lifted with the **servicer mechanism and concurrently flipped outward** in the **H&CMSbending plane.** With the **fluid resupply** interface **unit positioned correctly (pointing upward** toward the **spacecraft),** the **servicer mechanism moves** the **unit out of** the **H&CMS stowage plane** to **under** the **spacecraft** fluid interface.

The flutd **resupply** interface **unit** is **rotated** to **match** the **orientation of** the **spacecraft** interface. **The unit** is translated, mechanical **contact** initiates **removal of disconnect dust covers, electrical contact verifies mate, and** final **movement secures** the **fluid disconnects. After the** interface is **successfully mated,** leak integrity is **verified and** fluid transfer initiated. **Fluid** temperature, **pressure and flow rate are** monitored **at** the **sending and receiving** tanks **and** in the transfer lines. If fluid **is** transferred too **rapidly, cooling** may **be inhibited, resulting in** temperature and pressure **rise,** which may threaten ignition **of propellants.**

During the transfer **of** fluid to the **spacecraft (up** to **six hours), there** ts time **for ORU exchange.** The **servicer** mechanism **end effector detaches** from the Fluid **resupply** interface **unit, leaving** it **securely attached** to the **spacecraft. The servicer** mechanism **and end effector are available** for **ORU exchange. The operator issues standard commands** to **remove** the **old** ORU, move **it** to the temporaw **storage** location **in** the IOSS **stowage** Pack, **install** the **new ORU, and place** the **old ORU** into **the space vacated** in the **stowage rack by** the **replacement** ORU (Ref. **3-1).**

6.2.3 Operational Considerations

A review **of the** mission **and servicing scenarios, combined** with **our knowledge of orbital operations,** revealed **a number of operational**

considerations that **should** be addressed more completely in the future. Many of the items discussed are items that have been **solved** for other programs, but which have not been otherwise addressed in this **study.**

6.2.3.1 Mission Planning - Operational considerations related to mission planning can **start** with the **need** for a ground maintenance and refurbishment facility for the elements of the orbital maintenance and **servicing system.** This type **of** facility will be **similar** to that planned for the 0MV in that there will be a **need** for: equipment **storage,** equipment assembly and **disassembly,** equipment checkout, a repair capability, and transportation equipment.

> Mission **planning** itself will require knowledge of the **orbital** characteristics **of** the failed **spacecraft so** that the orbital mechanics **of** the mission can be developed. Many of the mission planning **considerations** were touched **on** in the **discussions of** mission and **servicing scanarios.** There is also a need to address the mission plan reserves in terms **of** impulse, time, and electrical power. Mission time is important for those flights involving multiple **spacecraft** and operations from the **orbiter** with its limited **onorbit stay** time.

> The **quantities of equipment** to **be produced** will have to consider the expected **number of** missions per year, turn around time, **operations** from **one, or** both, launch **sites,** and the **number** of combined operations that might be planned. The relative location of the other **orbital** element (0MV and 0SCRS) processing facilities, whether they are close or remote, can also affect the **quantity of** 0MSS equipment required.

> It is expected that the 0MSS will not be mounted directly into the orbiter, rather that it will be cantilevered off the front of the 0MV. It is expected that the 0MV will be mounted **on** two **sets** of **orbiter sill** trunnions and that its cantilever capability will be adequate for the 0MSS, even when it is **using** a refueling type of **stowage** rack. **The** OMSS can be **similarly** cantilevered off the front of
the **OSCRS** if the OSCRS is provided with an appropriate interface with the OMSS. The OSCRS is also mounted in the orbiter using two **sets** of **sill** trunnions. The best method for mounting the various OMV/OSCRS combinations in the **orbiter** sill trunnions will have to be determined.

All **of** the **operations** in proximity to the **orbiter** involving combinations with the OMSS **should** be **similar** to those proximity **operations** involving the OMV. These would include predeployment checkout, deployment using the RMS, backaway using the orbiter, OMV engine firing, OMV **safing,** approach by the orbiter, recovery by the RMS, securing all equipment in place, and powering down

6.2.3.2 Orbital Operations **-** The **OMSS** rendezvous and **docking operations** will be based **on** those **of** the OMV, as the OMV is the propulsive vehicle for these **operations.** It also has the **necessary** guidance and attitude control equipment. There may be a **need** to evaluate the OMV attitude control **system** response when the **most** complex **stack** is **being** maneuvered **during** the final **stages of docking.** The **problem** arises because the combined center **Of** mass **of** the **stack** will be far from the OMV's translational thrust axes.

> It is **expected** that **control of** the fluid resupply and ORU exchange **processes** wlll be from the ground **and** will Involve **supervisory control** where the **operator** commands major **segments of** activity and the **onboard system executes** the finer **steps** in the processes. This means that the **effects of** communications **system** delays are **only of** importance when the **primary system** has failed and **operations** are **being** conducted in the **backup** mode. **Fatigue should not** be a problem with the **operators** as they are **on** the ground and they can be given frequent breaks either by delaying **operations** during the break **or** by **using** alternate **operators.** The control **system** is **not sensitive** to lighting conditions.

> The **TV cameras are used** to provide reassurance information to the **operator** and are **not necessary** for the **primary supervisory** control. Also the TV **system** has its **own llghts** for dark **side operations** and the **TV** camera **uses** a charge coupled **device** with an auto iris **lens so** it can operate in bright sunlight as well.

The development **of** failsafe **approaches** is **somewhat complex,** but it can be based on the approaches used for the OSCRS **system.** OSCRS was designed to meet the **stringent safety** requirements posed by EVA **operations** at the orbiter, and the requirements on the OMSS, designed primarily for in-situ operations, should be easier. The need for return to earth in the orbiter and for the use of **EVA** for backup **operations** at the **orbiter** and at the **space station** may mean that the OMSS requirements will be **similar** to the OSCRS requirements. **Failures** during communications blackouts may be **no** more difficult to handle than any other failures because of the ability of the **system** to **operate** by itself for **selected sets of** operations.

Thermal control during **orbital operations** will require **careful** design and mission planning. During the transfer phases **of** orbital operations, the temperatures **of** the various ORUs and fluids can be maintained by changing the attitude **of** the OMV and thereby changing the radiative view from the various elements, i.e., more or less **sunlight.** This approach can work if the thermal requirements are not too **stringent.** The **problem** is more acute when docked to the failed **spacecraft** as both the OMV **and** the **spacecraft** will have their own **separate** thermal requirements that must be **satisfied.** Also, if the **spacecraft** thermal design is based **on** cold biasing with heater power **used** to maintain temperatures, then the heater power will have to come from the OMV and this may **put** a drain **on** the energy-limited OMV batteries. It is also likely that the fluid transfer lines and valving will **need** to be heated before fluid flow can begin. Any ORUs that are being transferred will not have to be heated during the exchange process if they were at the proper temperature before the exchange was begun and the transfer process was not unduly delayed.

It is expected that the **serviced spacecraft** will have its **own** attitude control **system** operating up to and during the docking process. It will be advisable to turn **off** the **spacecraft's** attitude control **system** after **docking** by the OMV is complete **so** that the two attitude control **systems** do **not** fight each other and waste energy. The **spacecraft**

attitude control system **can** be turned **off** by **an** umbilical connection that is made when docking is complete and it can be turned on again by ground operations after the fluid resupply, ORU **exchange,** and **undocklng operations** are complete.

It is expected that when all fluids **have** been transferred, the fluid **disconnects** will **be drained** before the disconnects **areseparated. Similarly** the fluid lines will **be** drained **before** the fluid **resupply** interface unit is disconnected. This will result in a safe system as Well **as smaller** forces **required** to **stow** the **hoses** if they **are unpressurtzed.**

6.2.3.30norbit Storage **and Reconftguration** - **The value of onorbtt storage and/or reconfiguration should be addressed.** If the **OMSScannot be stored onorbtt, as** is **planned** for the **OMV,** then it **may not be possible** to **complete some of** the longer **multiple spacecraft servicing missions because of** the limited **stay** time **of** the **orbtter. This is primarily a conventional** tradeoff **between mission** time and **propulsive energy. Another consideration** is **a** type **of** failure that **could not be solved until** after the **orbiter had** to return to **Earth.**

> With regard to reconflguratlon, **it** may **be** that a **mission** could be completed with significant amounts of propulsion left and it would be desirable to leave the propulsion units on orbit. Thus, there might be a need to be able to remove the OMSS, and possibly an OSCRS or two, from the OMV and return all but the OMV to Earth. This would mean that the fluid resupply and ORU exchange **equipments** would have to be reassembled with the OMV on some later flight. Onorbit reconflguratlon **might** also have some **utility** for space station operations.

6.2.3.4 Space Station Operations **-** Operation **of** the OMSS from the **space station opens up more possibilities and presents more challenges. Mtsston planning becomes** more **complex as** it involves the **usual elements of mission planning along with** the **need** to **have** the **fluids** and ORUs at the **space station** when needed. This is **one of** the basic problems in logistics, how many **spares** to have and where to **store** them. The problem is compounded by the cost **of** transporting items to the **space station** and the delay involved if they have to be **scheduled** on a later logistics flight.

The **need** to **be** able to reconfigure the OMSS/OSCRS/OMV combinations onorbit is more important for **space station** operations than it is for orbiter operations. It **should** be possible to design the OMSS elements for onorbit assembly and disassembly. Loading of ORUs into the IOSS at the **space station** does not **seem** to present much **of** a problem, especially if the ORU **storage** area at the **space station** is **similar** in concept to an lOSS **storage** rack. ORUs can be brought to the **space station** in the logistics modules and then **stored** on the exterior of the **space station.** Some micrometeorite protection will be required along with thermal control and **some** form **of** health monitoring. The methods that can be used for transporting fluids to the **space station** and their **storage on** the **station** have been addressed in the **space station studies** and in the OSCRS follow-on work.

Operation of the OMSS components at the space **station** can be extended to operation at an **untended** warehouse. The **untended** warehouse has **been** considered in **some** Space Defense Initiative **studies.** The problems are **similar** to those at the **space station,** although there is less likelihood **of** the OMSS **being** reconfigured during missions. Most missions would be generally **similar** in that the **same** type **of spacecraft** would be **serviced.** As man could not be **used** for backup, those **special** requirements applicable for **EVA** would **not** be necessary.

6.2.3.5 Adaptability to Expendable Launch Vehicle Operations - The OMSS concept **should** be extendable for **use** with expendable launch vehicles (ELV). The obvious problem is that the OMSS equipment would also be expended. However, an **onorbit storage** capability might allow the OMSS to be put into orbit **on** an **ELV** and then recovered at a later **date** by the **orbiter.** The cost of launch **of** an **ELV** will be less than the cost

6-23 .

of launching the **orbiter,** but this reduced cost will be **offset** by the **loss of** the expended OMSS equipment. It will require an analysis of **specific** cases to determine whether it is more advantageous to conduct OMS\$ missions from the **orbiter or** from an **ELV.** In particular, the recurring costs of the OMSS elements must be assessed.

The **ELV** is capable **of** placing the OMSS into an elliptical orbit with the ELV burnout at perigee. An OMV will be required for the apogee burn and conducting the other rendezvous and docking operations. It may also be desirable to **use** the OMV to initiate reentry of the OMSS **so** that the residual OMSS **equipment** is removed from **space** and would no longer be a hazard to other **spacecraft** including the **space station.**

7.0 HOSEANDCABLE UMBILICALS

Section 5.0 describes the **elements** that define the **orbital** maneuvering vehicle (OMV) kit, which integrates fluid resupply and module exchange capabilities. Several components within the onorbit maintenance and **servicing system** (OMSS) play a key role in the **development** of the conceptual **design.** This **section** examines the types of hoses and fluid disconnects that are currently being used, as well as plans for future development. Also, devices that incorporate these components in the OMSS design are described in this **section.**

7.1 HOSE AND CABLE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

In **order** to maximize the use **of** the the **servicer** mechanism range of motion, the **umbilical** that incorporates fluid hoses and electrical cables must be flexible. The flexibility requirement complicates the **umbilical design** when combined with constraints for a **no-leak,** high **pressure system.** This **situation** was **solved by** defining hose requirements, analyzing currently available hose types, recommending a type **of** hose, and **designing** a hose and cable management **system** that **satisfies** both the hose and the carrier **system** requirements.

In order to **select** a hose type, the following requirements were considered. Hoses must be compatible with propellants (MMH, NTO, and N2H**4)** and pressurants (GN**2** and GHe). Hoses must operate with maximum pressures of 150 psi for MMH and NTO, 500 psi for N₂H₄, and 4500 psi for **GN**2 and **GHe.** Materials **used** to construct the hoses must be **sultable** for the vacuum environment (no **outgassing** materials). The hose minimum bending radii **should** be **sufficiently small** to allow room for the **stored** hose within the **stowage** rack (a desired bend radius of **I** ft was estimated). **Finally, operating life of** the hose **should** withstand the bending cycles that may **occur during** 200 **servicing** missions.

Two hose types were **examined: convoluted** metal (bellows) **hoses, and Teflon-lined hoses; both** types reinforced.with **external** braids to

increase pressure **capacity. The** metal bellows type **of hose, shown** in **Figure 7.1-I,** meets fluid compatibility and pressure requirements (Ref. **7-I).** The **Teflon-lined** hose type, **shown** in **Figure 7.1-2,** meets a11 but two requirements (Ref. **7-2). First,** the 4500 psi pressurant hose requirement is being worked by Stratoflex, Inc. as part of a contract awarded **by** the Navy. **Second,** the polyester covering **on** the Teflon-lined hose may have to **be** replaced to eliminate outgassing concerns. Neither of these changes is expected to be a problem. The 3/4 in. metal bellows hose has a minimum bend radius of **B** in., and the **3/4** in. Teflon-lined hose has a minimum bend radius **of** 6.5 in. Both types **of** hoses are within the **12** in. bend radius desired.

Figure 7.1-1 Metal Bellows **Hose**

Because **both** types **of hoses** (either in current **or proposed** configurations) **satisfy** the **basic** requirements, the **selectlon** process was expanded by considering **addltional** factors. **First,** metal pipes and hoses have been **used** more frequently as **propellant lines** in **space** appllcations. Metal **11nes** have welded joints that can be tested to provide greater **assurance** that **no leaks** will **occur** in **space.** Second, the expected expansion of requirements, to include the transfer of cryogenic flulds, favors the **use of** a metal type **of** hose. Third, the **Teflon-llned** hose is **dlfficult** to clean completely at the crevice **between** the **llning** and the metal end fitting (Ref. **3-I).** Based on these requirements and considerations, the metal bellows type of hose is recommended for use In the OMSS.

Figure 7.1-2 **Teflon-lined Hose**

Electrical cables and **connectors** were also investigated. Electrical cables must have minimum bending radii no larger than the metal bellows hose bending radius **of** 8 in. Cables **should** withstand bending cycles from **200 servicing missions. To** achieve this flexibility, the 0MSS **cabling configuration differs slightly** from the **scheme developed** in the **orbttal spacecraft consumables** resupply **system (OSCRS) study. The OSCRS configuration** included **approximately 90** wires **bundled** into three **cables, providing** redundant **lines** to **16** fluid **valves, 12** temperature **sensors,** and **12 pressure sensors; along** with three redundant **power lines** and three **single** returns. **Devices** that multiplex **signals and data** may **be** incorporated into the **0MSS system** to reduce the **number of** wires. **This approach** requires additional mass and **volume on** the **spacecraft for** the **devices** to **decode/encode** the **data being** transmitted. **0SCRS chose** to **accept** increased **cable diameter and stiffness over** the **spacecraft** mass and **volume penalty (Ref.** 3-14). **However,** the **OMSS** flexibility requirements favor **signal and data** multiplexing to reduce the **number of** wires required. **Although** the **exact cable size has not been determined,** two **loose bundles of** ten to fifteen wires **each** are **expected** to **adequately** meet **cable** requirements. **The stgnal and data** wires **can be 22 gauge** with individual **shields and protective** jackets. **The** requirements **on** the wires to **transfer electrical power for heating are hard** to **estimate, but** it **should be possible** to **use a number of smaller, stranded** wires, rather **than a** few **large** wires to **keep** the **bundle flexible. It** is **also ltkely** that the **signal and data** wiring will **be bundled separately** from the **power** wiring.

The management system that incorporates metal hoses and electrical cables must be addressed. Requirements for the hose and cable management **system** (H&CMS) **are** listed in B.I.]O of the **appendices.** A **summary of** the requirements includes the following:

- l) Prevent hoses and electrical cables from tangling and abrading within the **system;**
- 2) Prevent hoses and cables from interfering with the **servicer elements or spacecraft structures;**
- 3) Assure hoses and cables are not overstressed or allowed to bend more tightly than the minimum bend radius;
- 4) Minimize the number **of** bends;
- **5)** Minimize the total length of the H&CMS;
- 6) Maximize the working envelope for the **servicer** mechanism;
- **7)** H&CMS deployment motion compatible with the **servicer** mechanism range **of** motion;
- **8)** H&CMS **stored** entlrely wlthin the **stowage** rack;
- **9)** H&CMS **design simple** and reliable.

The **H&CMS consists** primarily **of** a **hose and** cable carrier that **contains as** many as four **propellant hoses** and **two** electrical cables. The carrier **design a11ows bending** in **one plane only,** with **a** minimum bend radius **no smaller** than any **of** the hose **or** cable **bend** radii, **assuring** that hoses and cables are **not overstressed. Figure 7.1-3** illustrates the **H&CMS** in its **stowed** position. A **single larger** loop **provides** two **dimensional** motion in the H&CMS plane. The end effector attaches to the fluid resupply interface unit (FRIU), and the servicer mechanism flips the **FRIU 180 degrees** to achieve the **desired FRIU** attitude (normal to the docking face **of** the **spacecraft).** Bending **out of** the **stowed** H&CMS **plane** is provided by free pivots at the base **of** the H&CMS, and controlled **by** the position **of** the end effector/FRIU. As the H&CMS plane Is tilted, the **FRIU** attitude moves away from its position **normal** to the **spacecraft.** The **FRIU** attitude is readjusted with a free pivot at the **FRIU.** The **FRIU is oriented** to match the alignment **of** the **spacecraft** interface by **a** rotation device within the **FRIU.** The H&CMS configuration **provides** motion with **six-degrees-of-freedom.**

Figure 7.1-3 H&CMS Stowed Configuration

Hoses and **cables** may **be** jacketed **with Teflon** to minimize the friction that might **cause entanglement and abrasion. The H&CMSlength, as well as** the **range of** interference **with servicer and spacecraft structures,** is minimized. The **number of H&CMS bends** ts the **fewest required** to **achieve stx degrees-of-freedom. The system design** ts **simple** and **reliable,** as the **H&CMS** is free to move while **driven by** the motion **of**

the **servicer** mechanism **end effector. Because** the **system** is **controlled** within the **basic H&CMSplane,** restowage **of** the **H&CMS is a simple process.** When the **servicer** mechanism **end effector returns** the FRIU to its **stowed position,** the **H&CMS**is automatically restowed.

7.2 FLUID RESUPPLY INTERFACE **UNIT**

The fluid resupply interface **unit** was **defined** in Section 5.0. **The** types of fluid **disconnects,** and the device that controls the mate and demate process with the **spacecraft,** are addressed in this **section** to provide greater **detall of the FRIU** conceptual **design. First,** candidate disconnects are examined. **Second,** the incorporation of the disconnects in the mate/demate device is detailed.

The **examination of** candidate **disconnects began** with **a** review **of** fluid disconnect requirements. **Two** types **of disconnects are** required; a **3/4** in. **liquld** disconnect for propellants (NTO, MMH, N2H4) and a **I/4** in. gas disconnect for **pressurants** (C_N₂ and GH_e). Noted disconnects that meet OMSS requirements **are** currently **available.** Therefore, the **development of** candidate disconnects must be pursued as the OMSS **design** matures.

The requirements for fluid **disconnects are llsted** in **B.1.11 of** Appendix B. **Several** requirements are common to both **propellant** and pressurant disconnects. Both disconnects are required to incorporate **three** inhibits to **llmit** external leakage. The **leak** rate **shall** be **less** than **10** cc/hr when tested at 0-400 **psi** with GN**2,** for mated **or** demated configurations. The mate/demate **stroke** must be **less** than **3** in. **The** a11owable **lateral** offset is **1/16** in., and a11owable misallgnment is less than \pm 5 deg. Disconnects must withstand operating pressures of 150 psi for MMH and NTO, 500 psi for N₂H₄, and 4500 psi for **150** psi for MMH and NTO, **500 psi** for N2H4, and **4500** psi for **pressurants** GN**2** and **GHe.** Requirements that apply **only** to liquid disconnects Include a flow rate **of** at **least** lO0 **Ibs/mln** and a pressure **drop less** than 50 **psi** at the **rated** flow. **Table** 7.2-1 lists the requirements for and **current** information **on candidate disconnects.**

4_ J **f,,.** al **(J ¢¢ ¢¢ 0 (J "O ¢1 iml I, 'T**

 \bullet

CA f,,.

Table 7.2-1

A search for **candidate** disconnects was initiated **with** the **examination** of the spacecraft platform **expendables** resupply concept (SPERC) and OSCRS reports. These reports generally focussed **on** two disconnects; Falrchild's gamma ray observatory (GRO) and Moog's **RSO** (rotary **shut-off).** The GRO type connector designed by **Fairchild** Control Systems Company **was** designed for **extravehicular** activity (EVA) use, and requires a rotation of the **Type** I half **of** the connector in order to complete the coupling sequence (Ref. 3-14). **This** type of motion is not compatible **with** the **FRIU** design, **which** mates as many as four disconnects in a single translation motion. Also, the protective caps that cover the GRO coupling halves are not readily removed in an automated scheme.

Previous lOSS studies refer to **a** fluid disconnect **designed** by **Fairchild Stratos** for **NASA, shown** in **Figure** 7.2-I (Ref. **3-I).** Its features include an **external swivel with seml-balanced sleeve/poppet** that provides relatively low pressure-induced separation forces (approximately I/3 **standard unbalanced** design), only **one** close tolerance **sealing** diameter, relatively **short engagement,** and reasonably low interface volume. Correspondence with **Falrchlld's Engineering** Project Manager, Mr. W. E. Stalnecker, indicated that this disconnect **was** originally designed for transfer of hypergollc propellants at low pressure through I/2 in. lines (Ref. 7-3). **Mr. Stalnecker** also indicated that the unit could be redesigned to **meet 3/4** in. blpropellant and I/4 in. pressurant requirements; although the pressurant redesign would be **slightly more** involved. Additionally, he noted that a 3/4 in. hydrazine disconnect is being developed by Fairchild in conjunction **with** the OMV. **This** disconnect is a push-pull, **sleeve** poppet design **with** a **self** aligning **Swivel** joint capable of handling \pm 3 deg angular, \pm 0.062 in. lateral, and \pm 0.062 in. axial misallgnments. **These** data are **summarized** in **Table** 7.2-I.

Figure 7.2-I Fairchild Stratos NASA **Disconnect** (P/N 76300002)

The **other** type of **disconnect** that was researched is designed by Moog, Inc. (Ref. 7-4). Moog's RSO disconnect design is the product of a two year IR&D effort. This design has the main advantage of **straight** line flow, yielding **a pressure drop** that is **nearly zero.** A **second** feature that is being incorporated into the design is a vent/purge port that extracts any fluid in the interface prior to disconnect. This port also **serves** as a leak check, by testing interface **seals** with pressurant gas prior to the final mating and **subsequent** transfer of propel lants through the interface. The RSO disconnect uses **spherical** valves that rotate when engaged, and create a **straight path** for fluid flow. Model **50E565** Includes vent/purge ports, and is illustrated in **Figure** 7.2-2. Data for Model **50E560** (without vent/purge ports) are **shown** in Table **7.2-I.** Although, the RSO line of disconnects is not currently **space** rated, Moog Is working with NASA In an effort to achieve the **space** rating. Moog **Is also developing a 3/4" disconnect** in conjunction with the OMV, although **no specific** information about its design was **located.**

The **selection of** fluid disconnects will be **determined during** later **stages of** the **OMSS** develop_nt. The information that **has** been **col lected on** potential **candidates shows that, al** though **no satisfactory disconnect currently exists,** development work is **being pursued** to meet **OMSS** requirements.

Electrical connectors were **also** investigated. Connector **requirements** include the following:

- **1)** Scoop **proof** to avoid the possibility **of** Jamming and/or **short** circuiting;
- 2) Push-pull coupling;
- 3) Mate/demate **stroke length less** than 2 in.;
- 4) **Size** compatible with **FRIU;**
- **5)** Withstand **300** resupply cycles for **servicer** half, and 25 cycles for **spacecraft** half.

Based **on** the requirements, the G&H Technology connectors that OSCRS **selected** are **not** feasible for the OMSS application (Ref. 7-5). The 90 **deg** rotation **used** to **secure** connector **halves** is incompatible with the recommended **FRIU** design. **Deutsch** Company push-pull connectors were also examined. Deutsch connectors are **FRIU** compatible and show promise

Figure 7.2-2 Moog Model 50E565 RSO Disconnect

for **the OMSSappltcatton (Ref. 7-6). Ftnal connector selection** wtll **depend on** the final **cable conflguration** (wire gauge **and** quantity) to **be** determined in future OMSS design efforts.

The fluid and electrical disconnects are incorporated into a device that provides the translation motion for disconnect mate and demate with the **spacecraft** fluid interface. **This** device, called the remote **umbilical** mechanism (RUM), is **shown** in **Figure 7.2-3.** The RUM was designed, built and tested by Martin Marietta, and provides automated mate/demate for fluid and electrical connectors (Ref. 3-9, and also see **Fig.** 1.5-8). It is part of the **space station** advanced development program and was developed for **shuttle** cargo bay operations in which a **satellite** is retrieved by the remote manipulator **system** (RMS) and latched into the cargo **bay on** the GSFC **support** ring (part of the multl-mission modular **spacecraft** (MMS) flight **support system).** The **system** has two main active functions: I) latch to the **satellite** receptacle **assembly** to provide final umbilical alignment and latching, and 2) translate **umbilical** connectors **on** the **servicing side** to engage the receptacles **on** the **satellite side** for electrical, gas, and liquid circuits.

The syst_ was designed to accept the type **of** connectors **necessary** for a particular mission. **Figure 7.2-3 shows** the **non-fllght** hardware configuration that has been tested at Martin Marietta. The gas and liquid connections are poppeted, no-spill **Fairchild units** identical to those **used** between the lunar excursion module (LEM) ascent and descent **stages during** the lunar landings. **The** electrical connectors are **sixty** pin Deutsch rack **and panel** connectors. There are dual **units** mounted for redundancy.

In operation, the latch/translation assembly is fixed to the GSFC ring **or similar berthing device.** As the **satellite** to be **serviced** is positioned and latched in place, the latching mechanism cone engages the cone receptacle **on** the reception assembly. The alignment mechanism **on** the receptacle assembly, being a **six degree of** freedom device, **allows** the receptacle **assembly** to move into **place.** This freedom of movement a11ows for **a sizeable servicer** to **spacecraft** mismatch, both linearly and angularly. **Prior** to the latching **operation,** considerable angular and linear misalignment remains. Remaining misalignment is removed and **solid** latching is achieved as the latches close. The

Figure 7.2-3 Remote Umbilical Mechanism

alignment receptacle is rectangular in shape, and forces the mating assemblies into final alignment.

As the latches are closing, the dust cover actuation pads contact the dust cover push pads which automatically retract the dust covers out and up, opening the way for connector translation and engagement. The device is partially translated until an electrical connection is established. Sensors relay interface status through the connection to the IOSS avionics. After verification of positive interface status, the translation continues until the fluid disconnects are mated. Table 7.2-2 summarizes RUM operations and capabilities.

Table 7.2-2 Remote Umbilical Mechanism

*Weights are an approximation of current test hardware with potential for one-half reduction in weights for flight hardware. **Although** the RUM was **designed for use at** the **orbiter,** it **can be readily** incorporated into the **OMSS design** for in-situ **spacecraft servicing.** As part of the FRIU, the RUM satisfies the following requirements:

- l) **Positive** mechanical attachment of the FRIU at the **spacecraft** interface;
- 2) Self alignment capability to allow for $+$ 3/4 in. lateral offset and + 15° angular misalignment prior to attachment;
- 3) Minimizes risk of jamming disconnects during mate and failing to disengage under normal retraction forces;
- 4) Allows for intermediate stops during translation to verify status of fluid disconnect **seals** and for purging and venting operations;
- **5)** Volume occupied by mate/demate mechanism less than l cubic ft of internal **spacecraft** volume.

The integration **of** the RUM into the FRIU is detailed in Section 8.0, Ground Demonstration Concepts.

8.0 **GROUND** DEMONSTRATION CONCEPTS

Ground demonstrations **are** an important element in the development of an operational onorbit **spacecraft** fluid resupply and ORU exchange **system.** A well designed and implemented ground demonstration program can reduce the **overall** program cost, **by** checking out **solutions** inexpensively before flight demonstrations are conducted. The ground demonstrations unit of the fluid resupply and ORU exchange **system** can also be used for operator training and problem **solving** for the flight demonstrations and after the **servicer** becomes operational. The existing servicer engineering test unit (ETU), that was delivered to NASA Marshall Space **Flight** Center under the integrated **orbital servicing study** (IOSS) contract, is well **suited** to being the basis for fluid resupply and ORU exchange ground demonstrations. It has **been used** for ground demonstrations **of** ORU exchange for a number of years and has a **sophlsticated** capability for demonstration **of** these functions including a refined control **system** and ancillary equipment **such** as a lightweight module **servicing** tool.

The **objective of** this **section of** the report is to **describe** the thought process **used** to arrive at a recommended configuration of the engineering test unit with a set of equipment for demonstration of fluid resupply while maintaining the existing capability to demonstrate ORU exchange with the ETU. The fluid resupply equipment is to be representative of the flight **design, be** adaptable to the **ETU,** emphasize the **umbilical** connection and restow aspects, and be inexpensive to implement.

The recommended **overall arrangement of** the fluid resupply demonstration equipment in the ETU facility is **shown** in **Figure** B.O-l. The existing **spacecraft** mockup, **stowage** rack mockup, and **servicer** mechanism with counterbalance are **shown.** The fluid resupply equipment would be mounted in a **quadrant** of the **stowage** rack not currently **used** by the ORUs, **so** the ORUs are deemphasized in the figure. The hose and cable management **system** (H&CMS) **support structure** is **shown** in the **stowage**

8-I

Figure 8.0-1 General **Arrangement** for **Fluid Resupply Demonstrations**

rack. The hose and cable carrier and the fluid resupply interface unit (FRIU) would also be positioned in the stowage rack between demonstrations. The FRIU, with its roll **mechanism,** is shown attached to the spacecraft, as **would** be the situation during fluid transfer. **The** cable carrier is shown fully extended to indicate that it will be almost straight in this condition. However, the actual bend in the cable carrier is not as sharp as indicated by the perspective of the figure, the bend will be more like that shown at the lower end of the cable carrier. A mockup of a spacecraft propulsion module is also indicated to help **make** the concept more **realistic.**

The total **concept** will **need** to include tanks in the **stowage** rack **and** in the **spacecraft** as **well** as **a pump** for transferring fluid to the **spacecraft and a drain** for returning the **fluid** to the **stowage** rack **upon completion of** the **demonstration. A number of** things **such as** the **pumps and** tanks **have not been addressed** in this **conceptual design as** they **are felt** to be fairly **straightforward** to **design and** their conceptualization would **have** taken **away** from the **proper emphasis on** the **hose** and **cable**

management **system** and its interfaces with the ETU. Similarly, the control and monitoring functions for the fluid transfer, the method for draining the hoses before fluid disconnect **demate,** the sensors and electrical functions in the **FRIU,** the **need** for optical targets, **software** requirements, and EVA considerations have not been addressed. With regard to the fluid to be **used,** it should be non-toxic, **non-flammable,** colored for visibility, easy to handle, inexpensive, and easy to clean up any spills. Colored water would **seem** to be a good choice.

This report **of** the **study effort starts** with **a** recap **of** requirements for the flight and ground demonstration equipments. Next is a description of the characteristics **of** the two basic elements - the fluid resupply interface **unit** and the hose and cable carrier. This is followed by a review **of** alternative arrangements that Martin Marietta has conceptualized in the past. No attempt was made to conduct a trade **study of** candidate concepts, rather it was decided to examine what had **been** done in the **past** and then to build **on** those results. The recommended configuration is developed **next** in terms of general arrangement, derived characteristics, FRIU arrangements, H&CMS arrangement including the **stowed** configuration, and counterbalance considerations.

8.1 REQUIREMENTS

The requirements for the ground demonstration concept were taken from the requirements given in Appendix B, along with **some** that were derived as the recommended concept evolved. The requirements for the flight unit are addressed in the trade **studies** of Section 4.0, in the fluid resupply kit concepts **of** Section 5.0, and in the hose and cable discussions **of** Section **7.0.** This **section** discusses the requirements for the fllght **unit** first and follows those with requirements **specific** to the **use of** the engineering test **unit** for the ground demonstration of fluid resupply.

8.1.1 Flight Unit Requirements

The requirements for the flight version of the fluid resupply equipment are given in Appendix B, and Sections **5.0** and 7.0. Specific requirements that directly affect the identification **of** a ground demonstration concept for fluid resupply are discussed here. **The servicer** mechanism is **used** to **position** the fluid hose and cable management **system so** it does **not need** to be **powered.** The H&CMS must be flexible enough and have **sufficient** degrees of freedom to be easily positioned by the **servicer** mechanism **over** the desired range of **positions.**

The range **of** interface locations **on** the **serviceable spacecraft** was **selected** to be a **segment of** a **quadrant on** the lower **surface** of the **spacecraft** with the apex **of** the **quadrant** on the docking post centerllne. The radial edges **of** the quadrant were to lie **over** the edges **of** the **stowage** rack quadrant containing the H&CMS. The minimum radius **of** the **quadrant** corresponds to the minimum reach **of** the servicer mechanism, **or 26 in.** The maximum **radius of** the **quadrant** corresponds to the **outer** radius **of** the **spacecraft, or** 90 in.

Requirements for the H&CMS flight unit are summarized in Section 7.1, and that **summary** is repeated here for convenience. The **summarized** requirements include:

- l) **The** hoses and cables **shall** be constrained to prevent their tangling **or** abrading;
- 2) The hoses and cables **shall** be **prevented** from interfering with the **servicer** elements **or** the **spacecraft or stowage** rack **structures;**
- **3)** The hoses and cables **shall not** be **overstressed** or allowed to bend more tightly than the minimum allowable bend radius;
- 4) The **number** of bends of the flexible hoses and cables **shall** be minimized;
- **5)** The total length of the **H&CMS shall** be minimized;
- **6) The** working envelope **of** the **servicer** mechanism **shall not** be reduced **significantly;**
- **7)** The H&CMS **deployment** motion **shall** be **compatible** with the **servicer** mechanism range of motion;
- 8) The H&CMS **shall** be **stored** entirely within the **spare** ORU **stowage** rack;

g) The H&CMS design **shall** be **simple** and reliable.

Additionally, the H&CMS **shall** be designed for 200 missions. Each **of** these requirements can be translated into requirements for the ground demonstration equipment.

Requirements for the flight version of the fluid resupply interface unit are given in B.l.ll **of** Appendix B and are **summarized** in Section **7.2.** That **summary** is **not** repeated here. Both electrical connectors and fluid disconnects must be mated and demated. Up to four fluid disconnects and two electrical connectors **shall** be operated by one **FRIU.** The active **side of** the fluid interface **shall** be on the H&CMS **side** while the passive **side shall** be **on** the **serviceable spacecraft.**

For the flight **unit,** the **liquid** hoses are expected to be the metal bellows type with a 3/4 in. **nominal** diameter. The 3/4 in. diameter metal **bellows** hose has a minimum **bend** radius **of 8.0** in. The gas hoses are also expected to be the metal bellows type, but with a I/4 in. **nominal** diameter. The electrical cable **size** is more difficult to estimate at this time, although two loose bundles of ten to fifteen wires each is reasonable. The **signal** and data wires can be 22 gauge with Individual **shields** and **protective** jackets. The requirements on the wires to transfer electrical power for heating are hard to estimate, but it **should** be possible to use a number **of smaller** wires, rather than a few **large** wires to keep the bundle flexible. It is also likely that the **signal** and data wiring will be bundled **separately** from the power wiri **ng.**

8.1.2 Engineering Test Unit Requirements

The requirements for the **ground** demonstration **of** fluid resupply need not be as **stringent** as those for the flight unit in terms **of** number and **sizes of hoses and cables. Also,** the **specific characteristics of** the **engineering test unit of** the **onorbit servicer need to be considered so as** to minimize its modification.

Specific constraints of the **ETU** fnclude its **segment lengths,** joint **order, Joint travel,** and **Joint zero location. The** torque **and** force **capabilities** for **handling unbalanced** moments **and** forces **must also be addressed. In particular,** the wrist **pitch drive** ts limited to **50** ft lb **of** torque **and** the **shoulder** pitch, **or elevation drive,** is limited to **handling** weights **at** the wrist **end effector of 30** lb. **Also,** it is **desirable** to **not disturb** the abtltty to **demonstrate single and dual fastener ORU exchanges. The existing control system capability should be extended** to tnclude the **flutd resupply demonstration requirements rather** than **devising a different approach.** The **FRIU shall be designed so** it interfaces **directly** with the **existing ETU end effector and** to minimize **obstructing** the **field of view of** the **existing TV camera and ltghts.**

The fluid **resupply** interface **location on** the **spacecraft mockup was** taken to **be anywhere within a 26** to **82** in. **radius corresponding** to the **reach of** the **ETU. A 90 deg central angle range was selected** to **correspond** to **that selected for** the **flight unit. It** is **recommended** that the **eventual demonstrations use only one location** within this **range** to mtntmize **equipment costs. However,** the **ground demonstration equipment should be suitable for use over** the **full quadrant. The angle of** the **fluid resupply interface (clocking angle) with respect** to the **radius vector should be + 90 deg** to **demonstrate that** the **spacecraft designer can be given** this **much freedom. The centerline of** the fluid **resupply** interface **receptacle on** the **spacecraft mockup should be, parallel** to the **docking post** to **correspond** to **an axial** motion **of** the **servicer system. The elevation of** the fluid resupply interface **on** the **spacecraft should be even with** the **lower edge of** the **spacecraft, as** is **done with** the **other axially located ORUs.**

The **stowage** rack mockup related requirements were **addressed next. A11** parts of the H&CMS, except for the end effector attachment interface fitting, should be lower than the upper edge of the **stowage** rack to permit the demonstration of ORU exchange without any **software** changes. All parts of the H&CMS and any counterbalance **system should** be higher than the base **of** the **stowage** rack to **simplify** installation and maintenance, and to minimize any rework of the Robotics Laboratory floor.

The **next set of** requirements are for the hose and cable management **system.** The base **of** the H4&CMS **should** be in a plane containing the **docking** post and midway between two ribs **of** the **stowage** rack as this is the arrangement **selected** for the flight **unit.** One electrical cable **shall** be **used** as **one** cable will be lighter and it can adequately represent the functions **of** the multiple cables that might be used in the flight unit. The cable will be a bundle **of** eight **number** 22 **stranded** and **shielded** wires in a loose **sheath of** vinyl tubing. This arrangement will **provide** an adequate **number of** wires while keeping the cable flexible and reducing loads **on** the ETU. The **single** hose will be a **nominal** I/2 in. **size,** with an elastomeric lining, and will **use standard** flared fittings. The **size** was **selected** to reduce cost and its flexibility **should** reduce ETU loads.

The general **appearance of** the resulting **demonstration** equipment **shall** be **such** that it represents the flight version of the fluid resupply activity and **so any** artifacts **of** the demonstration, **such** as the counterbalance **system,** do **not distract unduly** from the **overall** representation. The demonstration equipment **shall** be designed for 400 **demonstrations.** The cable carrier **size shall** be **selected so** as to constrain the ground demonstration hoses to a bend radius comparable to that for the flight hoses, which is 8 in.

8.2 GROUND DEMONSTRATION **ELEMENTS**

The normal complement **of equipment** for the demonstration **of** ORU exchange includes: the **servicer** mechanism, the **spacecraft** mockup, the

stowage rack mockup, the **servicer servo** drive console, **a** computer with **software, several** ORU mockups, the lightweight module **servicing** tool, a closed circuit **TV system,** and control and display equipment. To this must be added the equipment **necessary** to **demonstrate** fluid resupply. No attempt has been made to identify the fluid transfer equipment other than that involved in the H&CMS and in the fluid resupply interface unit as the other equipment such as tanks, pumps, hoses, fittings, valves, and even the control logic **should** be fairly **straightforward** to design.

The **part of** the **FRIU designed** to **perform** the required electrical connector **and** fluid disconnect coupling functions is the remote **umbilical** mechanism (RUM). The RUM was designed a few years ago at Martin Marietta to do just the functions that we require. **Two** versions **of the** RUM have **been built** - **one** is powered electrically, **and** the other is powered pneumatically. **The** electrlcally **powered** version is **preferred** as it will be **simpler** to incorporate into **the overall** design. The design is **shown** in **Figure 8.2-I.** It incorporates the **same** mechanical interface as is **used** for the end effector **of** the ETU, which **simplifies** its **use** with the **ETU.** The RUM jaws are powered electrically

Figure 8.2-I Remote Umbilical Mechanism

and grasp the **same** fitting as is used for the **standard** single fastener ORU. A full **set of** drawings **of** the Martin Marietta form of RUM are available and the device has been built and operated **successfully.**

The **electrical** connectors and the fluid disconnects are mounted on a pair of **slides** that move together. Any combination of up to six electrical and fluid connectors can be used. **For** the fluid resupply demonstration, it is recommended that one of each type of disconnect be used to minimize weight. The **slides** can be moved so as to make the electrical connection before the fluid connection and to break the fluid connection before the electrical connection. This feature can be **used** to verify the electrical connection before the fluid connection is made, and to verify the **spacecraft** fluid **system** after the fluid connection is broken. The RUM is relatively compact with a length of IS in., and appears to weigh between IS and 20 lb.

The cable carrier suggested in **our** earlier IR&D work **still** appears to be **useful.** It is a commercially available part (Figure **8.2-2)** that is made in a variety **of sizes,** lengths, and materials. It has a generally rectangular cross **section** with rounded corners. The **outer** covering is loosely connected **so** that it can be bent back and forth. However, the version we intend to use has a metal strip fastened along **one** of the wlde **sides.** Thus, the cable carrier can **only** be bent in one direction, it cannot be bent backwards, **nor** can it be bent from side to **side.** This property means that any hose inside the cable carrier cannot be bent and twisted at the **same** time, which is a restriction placed by the **use** of metal bellows hoses.

This cable **carrier provides** the interesting property **of** acting like an extendable link with **pitch** joints at either end. It provides three degrees **of** freedom for the H&CMS in a very **simple** package. The **potential savings** in weight and volume are **significant,** The extension and joint effects result because the radius **of** curvature **of** the cable

Figure 8.2-2 Selected Cable Carrier

carrier can be varied along its length **and can be anywhere** from **a selected** minimum **to infinity** (stretched **out straight). The** ground **demonstration application** involves a much greater **length** to width **ratio** than is **shown** in the **figure. The bends will not use up as much of** the **overall]ength as** is indicated in the **figure. The cable carrier** was **selected** to **have a** minimum **radius of curvature suitable** for **a 3/4** in. **meta] bellows hose, which** is the **hose size selected** for the flight **unit. The ground demonstration cable carrier** is **representative of** the flight **unit in terns of minimum bend radius.**

8.3 ALTERNATIVE ARRANGEMENTS

Rather than **conduct a** trade **study on alternative** arrangements, it was decided to **use our** experience to arrive at a recommended configuration. **Several** configurations had **been** investigated in the

past and they are discussed **here.** One **of** those arrangements is **shown** in **Figure 8.3-I.** It was decided to use the cable carrier described in Section 8.2 because it was commercially available and one of the designers had **successful** experience with it. The constraints of the metal bellows hose were also **used** in developing the early concepts. In all cases, the H&CMS was mounted in the **stowage** rack, but it **was** mounted **so** that the plane of operation of the **stowed** cable carrier was parallel to one of the **stowage** rack ribs. This arrangement permitted use of the **ETU** wrist yaw drive to perform the flip maneuver. **The** ETU wrist yaw drive is **stronger** than the ETU pitch drive and can handle a greater degree of unbalance. Also, the flip was made to the inside, instead of the **eutside** as is done for ORUs.

The H&CMS was **unpowered** in **all of** the **arrangements,** the ETU is **used** to move the **FRIU.** In all cases, the Martin Marietta form of the RUM was **used** in the **FRIU** for the reasons given in Section 8.2. A **single** location for the attachment point **on** the **spacecraft** was used that had been **selected** for **demonstration suitability,** and **so** it would **not** inhibit ORU exchange demonstrations. In all the alternative cases, the **same** joint arrangement was **used** for the H&CMS as **shown** in **Figure** 8.3-2. A yaw Joint was **used next** to the FRIU, which allowed the plane **of** the cable carrier to tilt **up** to 35 deg **on one side** of the vertical. A linkage was used **so** that the hose was constrained to bend in only one plane. The next joint was equivalent to end effector roll and was accomplished **by** constraining the hoses with a **set of** links. The roll travel was + **50** deg. A **similar** form **of** third joint was used to correspond to wrist pitch. The result was a fairly complex and bulky arrangement at the **FRIU** end **of** the H&CMS. The arrangement also offset the **structure so** that the H&CMS roll joint **axis** would be close to being colinear with the end effector roll joint axis. The configuration did attach the H&CMS to the fluid connector **slides of** the **FRIU so** that the **slide** motion would be taken up by an extension (uncurling) of the cable carrier. This **design** also limited the travel **of** the middle joint (see Section A-A **of Figure 8.3-2)** to well under _ **90** deg **so** there was **no** possibility **of** encountering gimbal lock.

Figure 8.3-1 Engineering Test UnitConftguration for Fluid Resupply Demonstrati ons

Figure 8.3-2 Hose and Cable Connections to the **Fluid Resupply Interface Unit**

Four counterbalance concepts were **considered. The** first **(Figure 8.3-3) used a** wtre **rope attached** to the **FRIU** that **passed** through the mating fitting at the **spacecraft. The** wire **rope could** then **be passed over** a **set of pulleys and attached** to **a counterweight. A major disadvantage** is .that it **wou]d appear** that the wire rope was **doing** the **guiding.** While **a variable counterbalance force could be provided by using**]inks **and variable diameter drums,** there was **no easy** way to **reconfigure** the **system** if it was **desired** to **re]ocate** the **system elements.**

The **second counterbalance approach** was to apply tension to **a** wire rope wrapped **on** the **outer** curvature **of** the cable carrier. The rope tension would tend to **straighten out** the curved cable carrier and thus lift **up**

Figure 8.3-3 Wire **Rope and Pulley Counterbalancing System**

the **FRIU. The effective ltft** goes to **near zero as** the **FRIU approaches** the **spacecraft** and **becomes destabilizing for some FRIU positions. The concept** requires **a high** wire rope tension **even** if the wire rope is **spaced away from** the **cable carrier** to **obtain** more leverage. **Undesirable stde** forces are **also exerted on** the **ETU.**

The third **approach** involved the **use of** a **pair of** large **pullies** in the H&CMS. **The** cable carrier is wrapped around the two pullles in the stowed position. A wire rope is also wrapped around the two pullies, is fastened to the cable carrier at the cable carrier's lower **end,** and fastened to the **stowage** rack base at the cable's other **end. The** two pullles are also mounted in a **sliding** track arrangement that is

counterbalanced. As the cable **carrier** is **unwrapped,** the **counterbalance causes** the two **pullies** to **be raised,** which **causes** the **cable** carrier to **be raised. However,** this arrangement **of** the **counterbalance system** was judged to be too **complex and** it also lacked flexibility in terms **of** the **cable carrier** configuration.

The fourth approach was **simply a** recognition that a **powered system** could be developed to position the elements **of** the H&CMS. The effect would be **similar** to constructing the equivalent of another **ETU.** This approach was also judged to be too complex.

One **consideration** that made these **early** counterbalance concepts **difficult** was a high estimate **of** the expected weight **of** the FRIU and of the hose guidance linkages **near** the **FRIU,** This was compounded by the **need** for a long extension to the **FRIU so** that the end effector would **not** interfere with the cable carrier. The combination **of** high weight and **large** moment arm Implied the **need** for a counterweight attached to an extension **of** the **FRIU** near the end effector. It then turned out that a **significant** vertical force was **necessary** to **overcome** all **of** the weight.

Several **other arrangements of** the **H&CMS** were derived, including a **scissors** type linkage **system** in place **of** the cable carrier, but all of the arrangements were judged to be too complex and bulky. Most of the arrangements did Include a H&CMS tilt axis located **near** the floor **of** the **stowage** rack, **This** feature permitted the **FRIU** end **of** the cable carrier to be moved **out of** the **stowed plane of** the cable carrier. It was decided to **not use** any **of** these early arrangements **directly,** but rather to **derive** a new arrangement that **used some of** the **better** features **of** the early concepts, and to attempt to find a lighter concept that would be easier to counterbalance.

8.4 RECOMMENDED CONFIGURATION

The recommended configuration was derived from the alternative arrangements discussed in Section **8.3,** along with the experience **of** the

analysts **and designers. The Section 8.3 configurations** identified **a number of good features** that were incorporated into the recommended **configuration. There** were **a** number **of other concepts** identified that indicated **better solutions should be sought. The recommended configuration presents better** ideas in these **areas.**

8.4.1 General Arrangement

Any **discussion of** the **general** arrangement **should start** with a consideration of the **overall** geometry **of** the mechanism - in this case with the geometry **of** the hbse and cable management **system.** While it is **not powered** as a manipulator is, the H&CMS must have gimbals much like a manipulator does. It **needs** to have three translational degrees of freedom, and with the requirements that have been established, it also needs to have three rotational **degrees** of freedom at the fluid resupply interface unit end.

The **selected** form **of cable carrier** is interesting in that it acts **like** an extendable link with a pitch Joint at either end. The recommended **design** capitalizes **on** this feature. It is **only necessary** to add a **second** Joint at the base **of** the cable carrier to give the H&CMS the three translational degrees **of** freedom. **This second** joint is called the lower tilt axis. It is **one of** the good features from the Section **8.3** alternatives. **The** resulting arrangement is **shown** in **Figure** 8.4-I. The lower tilt axis is implemented with a pair **of** hinges. **The** cable carrier lower pitch axis is a property **of** the cable carrier, as is the equivalent link extension and the cable carrier upper pitch axis. An upper tilt axis is added at the **FRIU** attachment end **of** the cable carrier. **This** joint axis is kept parallel to the lower tilt axis by the **properties of** the cable carrier when the **FRIU** roll axis is parallel to the **docking post.** The **FRIU** roll **axis** was **selected** to be perpendicular to the upper tilt axis. The cable carrier upper pitch axis is also **perpendlcular** to the **upper** tilt axis. As the **upper** tilt axis travel **need** be **no** greater than 45 deg, the cable carrier upper **pitch'axls** and the **FRIU** roll axis can **never** be **parallel** to each **other** and the condition **of singularity** is avoided.

8-I 6

The **selected order of** gimbal axes is **different** from that **used** in the Section 8.3 alternatives. One result is a larger allowable travel of the **FRIU** roll axis. The ability to avoid a **singularity** at the **FRIU** end **of** the H&CMS is a **second** fortuitous result and it means that the **designer** has a greater freedom in where the flip position can be located with respect to the H&CMS **stored** location.

The length **of** the cable **carrier and** its angle **of** attachment at the **FRIU** end is addressed **next.** If the angle **of** attachment of the cable carrier is **selected** too **small,** then the cable carrier will be required to fold back **on** itself, which it cannot do. If this angle is **selected** to be too large, then the **distance between** the end effector and the **FRIU** becomes too large because it is desirable to keep the cable carrier below the top **of** the **stowage** rack when the H&CMS is **stowed.** The cable carrier length considerations are **outlined** in **Figure 8.4-2.**

F_gure 8.4-2 Cable Carrier Length Considerations

The FRIU extreme locations, for one half of tts range, are shown in the **plan view of** the **f_gure.** The **potnts A and E are directly above** the **H&CMS stowed** location, **while the B and C points are above** the **stowage rack rib at** the **extreme of central ang]e range for flutd resupply. A and B are at** the **outer radius, while C and E are at** the **minimum radius for fluid resupply** to **the spacecraft.** The **relative location of** these **points Jn a vertical plane,** looking towards the **docking post,** is **shown** in the **elevation vtew of** the **figure along with point H, which** is the **location of** the lower **end of** the **cable carrier. The** third **sketch shows** the **relative m_n_mum lengths of** the **cable carrier for** the **Four** locations of the plan view. These lengths are shown in their **respective slant planes to show** true **length.** The **circular arcs represent mtnimum bend radii.**

 $8 - 18$

The distance **from** H to B is the **longest** and **set** the **length of** the **cable carrier** at **approximately 8** ft. **The condition at point A has** the minimum **positive curvature of** the **cable carrier, especially** when the **full length of** the **cable carrier** is **considered, and** it **set** the **angle of attachment of** the **cable carrier** to the **FRIU at 45 deg** as **shown on** the **sketch.** This **attachment angle** means that the **cable carrier** will **not be** required to fold **back on** itself.

8.4.2 Derived Characteristics

As part **of** the geometrical **considerations, a number of** derived characteristics were determined. The **elevation** sketch of Figure 8.4-2 was **used** to determine the range of travel of the lower tilt axis. It was found that + 45 deg was adequate and should be **easy** to accomplish in the design. **This value** is also used for the upper tilt axis travel, as the **upper** axis need only compensate for the **motion of** the lower tilt axis. **The** FRIU limit directions are straight down for stowage, and straight up for fluid resupply to the spacecraft. Both **of** these directions are parallel to the docking post.

The **shape of** the **cable carrier** was **also** sketched **out** for the **selected length for each of** the **cases shown** in **Figure 8.4-2.** In **each case,** the **length could be** represented **by a** minimum **bend** radius **shape near** the **FRIU, one, or** two, **straight lengths, and a second** bend **of** greater than the **minimum bend** radius. This **shape also applied** to the **stowed configuration. For each point,** there was **at least a slight positive** wrap **at** the **FRIU end.**

As **noted** in Section 8.1, a **FRIU** roll **range of** _ **90 deg** is required. The **method of** obtaining this travel **using** hoses constrained to the limits **of metal** bellows hoses is **shown** in **Figure 8.4-3. The** technique **uses** a pair of hoses that are fastened together **at** one **end** and that **end** is allowed to **move,** as shown in the left hand **sketch** of the figure. **One** of the **other ends** of the hoses, call it the **upper end,** can be **moved** along a circular arc (the radius of this circular arc is less than the

8-1 g

Ftgure 8.4-3 FRIU Roll **Mechanism Elements**

length of the **hoses). The other end of** the **second hose,** call _t the lower **end,** ts ftxed **so that** It **cannot move. The solid** lines **In** the left **hand sketch show a 90 deg counterclockwise pos]tfon** for the **upper hose with** the **one end of** the lower **hose** In the **reference, or zero, posftion. Similarly,** the **phantom** ltnes In the **sketch show the upper hose** _n **a 90 deg clockwise position. At** the **0 deg position,** the two **hoses would** lie **on** top **of each other. At** the **extreme positions, each hose takes** the **form of a parabolic segment. The** length **of** the **hoses can be selected so that** the **minimum bending constraint of** the **hoses** is **not vtolated** _n the **extreme positt0ns.**

The **middle and right hand sketches of** the **figure show how a housing could be placed around** the **hoses so that a structural** link **between** the **ETU end effector and** the **FRIU could be obtained. The housing has been given an extension so that** it **can slide up and down with** the **slides on** the **FRIU** that **mate and demte the connectors. The effect of** the

connector motion is **absorbed by** the **straightening/bending of** the **cable** carrier. **This approach avoids** the **need for a separate mechanism** to **allow** for the **connector sliding motion, and** the **approach** was taken **from** the **concepts discussed** in Section **8.3.**

An analysts was **made** to **select** a location **for** the Flip motion. **It** was **decided** to **use** the **usual 82** in. radius for the flip **so** that the maximum **clearance** from the **spacecraft** and **stowage** rack mockups **could be obtained.** The **elevation** will **be at** the mid-position **between** the **spacecraft and stowage** rack mockups, again to **provide** as much **clearance** as **possible. Depending on** the length **of** the **FRIU** and its **standoff,** it may **be necessary** to **do part of** the Flip at **one elevation and** the rest **at another elevation as** is **done for one of** the Multi-Mission Modular **Spacecraft 0RU** trajectories. **It** is **preferred** to **perform** the **Flip using** the wrist **pitch drive** to **kept** the flip **step** the **same as** for the 0RUs, **even** though the wrist **pitch drive** torque **capability** is marginal.

The **selection of** the 82 in. radius for the flip location means that the wrist pitch drive axis will **not** be **perpendicular** to the cable carrier **plane.** The axis will be 17 deg from perpendicular. If the perpendicular condition had been **obtained,** then the wrist pitch motion would have been accommodated entirely by the cable carrier unrolling (cable carrier pitch). With the 17 deg bias, the **ETU** end effector flip motion must be accommodated by all **six** degrees **of** freedom **of** the H&CMS, instead **of** just the three associated with the cable carrier. **The** two **H&CMS** tilt **axes** will tilt **off** to an **angle** just **under 17** deg and then come back to the zero position at the end **of** the flip. The FRIU roll angle will increase **steadily** during the flip to a value just **over** twice the 17 deg. This angular travel can be readily accommodated with the angular travel **selected** for the H&CMS joints. The **specific** central angle value for the ETU end **effector** at the beginning **of** the flip **Can be determined during** the final **design.**

8-21

8.4.3 Fluid Resupply Interface Unit Arrangement

A tangential view **of** the fluid resupply interface **unit** arrangement is **shown** in **Figure 8.4-4.** The right hand **side** of the figure **shows** the Martin Marietta form of remote umbilical mechanism, or RUM, discussed in Section **8.2.** Attachment to the **spacecraft, or** to the **stowage** rack, is by the same jaw arrangement **used** on the ETU end effector. **The** ETU end effector attach fitting is used **on** the left hand end of the **FRIU so** it will be compatible with the **ETU.** While not **shown,** it may be that the ETU connector positioner will be used to provide the control and monitoring **signals** to the **FRIU.** An **alternative** is to use the cables passing through the H&CMS to provide **these** functions. A hose disconnect and a cable connector are **shown** on the facing **side** of the RUM, although only one **or** the **other** of these elements will be used on each **side** for the l-g fluid resupply demonstrations.

Figure **8.4-4** FRIU Arrangement - **Tangential** View

The hose and cable lines pass from the RUM through the transverse structure to the cutout in the **FRIU** rotation **housing (see Figure 8.4-3). The hose and cable** will likely **be** fastened together **so** that the **hose can guide** the **cable during** the rotations **of** the **FRIU. The hose and cable exttfrom** the **side of** the **FRIU** rotation **housing** and then **pass** to the cable carrier interface. **The cable carrier** interface is at an angle **of** 46 deg to the **FRIU** centerline to avoid reverse bending of the cable carrier. **The** cable carrier interface was **extended** towards the **RUM** from the **FRIU** stationary housing, rather than towards the ETU **end effector** to **minimize** the need for an **extension** between the FRIU and the **ETU end effector. The** cable carrier can be bent 180 deg as it leaves the **FRIU,** when in the stowed position, and the cable carrier will not **extend** outside the stowage rack when the **end effector** attach fitting is just above the top of the stowage rack. **This** is the end **effector** attach fitting location for all **of** the **ORUs** in the stowage rack.

A radial view **of** the **FRIU arrangement** is **shown** in **Figure 8.4-5.** The elements in this figure **are** similar to those in the previous figure. **The** path **of** the fluid line from the disconnect to the **FRIU** roll mechanism can be easily **seen.** The electrical cable from the connector on the side **opposite** from the fluid line would be brought over to the fluid line and the two would be fastened together as they pass through the **FRIU.** A plate transition **structure** is **shown** connecting the **FRIU**

Figure 8.4-5 **FRIU** Arrangement **-** Radial View

8123

rotation **housing** to the RUM **sliding plate so** that as the fluid connector is mated and demated, the plate transition **structure** will transfer the motion to the FRIU rotation housing and reduce potential loads on the fluid **line.** The H&CMS upper tilt axis is **shown** clearly in this figure. The **upper** tilt axis is **set** off from the FRIU centerline **so** that the 45 deg travel **of** the tilt axes can be accommodated. The axial **slide** that guides and **stabilizes** the FRIU rotation housing is **shown** to the left.

8.4.4 Hose and Cable Management System Arrangement

A plan **view of** the general arrangement **of** the **ETU** and fluid **resupply** equipment for the ground demonstration of fluid resupply is **shown** in Figure **8.4-6.** An elevation view **of** the **same** equipment is **shown** in Figure 8.0-1. The existing active locations for the ORUs in th

stowage rack are **shown** in the figure. The **quadrant shown** for the **location** of the fluid resupply equipment is away from the usual viewing area, but it is the better of the two quadrants remaining. The left hand ORU **quadrant,** in front of the fluid resupply equipment, is used for temporary ORU **stowage** and would be empty during demonstrations of fluid resupply. The dummy ORUs currently located along **one side** of the fluid resupply **quadrant** could be left in place, or removed, depending on the effect desired.

The recommended location **of** the hose and cable **management system** is **shown** along with the **location of** the **servicer** mechanism at the point of picking **up** the **FRIU** from its **stowed location.** The **FRIU** is offset from the cable carrier to **avoid** interference between these two elements during the **stow/unstow** and flip **operations.** The offset also permitted the **shortening of** the distance between the **FRIU** and the ETU end effector as discussed in Section **8.4.3.** Mockups **of** a liquid (propellant) tank **and** of a gas (pressurant) bottle are **shown** to the **same sizes** as are recommended for the flight **system.** Additional tank and bottle mockups could be **used** to obtain a better representation of the recommended flight concept, if desired.

An open area exists on the **spacecraft** mockup that is generally above the **stowage** rack rib in the **left** hand **side** of the figure. This **location** could be **used** for the fluid resupply interface on the **spacecraft** mockup. An alternative is to **use** the innermost axial ORU **location on** the **spacecraft** for the fluid resupply interface. The recommended concept can reach either **location.** A mockup **of** a fluid tank **on** the **spacecraft** could also add to the realism. It is not recommended that either **of** the fluid tank mockups discussed **should** be the **location of** the tanks that would hold the fluid to be transferred. **Filling, draining,** visibility, and the effect of leaks and **spills should** be considered in **determining** the **location** of these active tanks.

8-25

The **stowed** configuration of the hose **and** cable management **system** is **shown** in **Figure** 8.4-7 in two views. **The** tangential view, on the right, **shows** the position taken by the cable carrier in the **stowed** position. The curve **of** the cable carrier **near** the **FRIU** has the allowable minimum bend radius as does the other curve. The intermediate **segments** are **straight. The** vertical upright on the right of the hose and cable carrier rack acts as a **stop** when the H&CMS is **being** removed from or placed into the hose and cable carrier rack. This rack has a **space** frame **outline so** that the cable carrier will **tilt** the rack and thus bend the hose that connects from the cable carrier to the base **of** the ORU **stowage** rack. The placement and **sizing of** the pivots is **such** that the **short** length **of** hose will **not be bent** at **less** than its minimum a11owable bending radius. **For** a flight **unit,** the hose and cable carrier could be **stabilized** with a clamping arrangement during **launch** and reentry.

Ft gure 8.4-7 Hose and **Cable** Management **System -** Stowed **Configuration**

The FRIU rotation housing and the remote **umbilical mechanism** of the **FRIU** are **shown** in both views in the figure. **The** radial view of the **stowed** position is **shown** on the left hand **side.** The pivot point and **short** hose configuration is also **shown** in this tangential view. A **slot** and bolt is used in the pivot mechanism to **provide** limit **stops** at _+45 deg. A dummy plug interface is **shown** as an attachment interface for the **FRIU** in the **stowed** position. Protective covers are not **needed** for the dummy plug interface as the connectors are **only** uncovered during the fluid transfer process. Covers may be **needed** during ground maintenance of the flight unit. The offset between the FRIU and the cable carrier can be **seen** along with the upper tilt pivot, which is in phantom behind the cable carrier. **Extra** fluid disconnects and electrical connectors are **shown** on the RUM, even though only one of each is recommended for the ground demonstration of fluid resupply. The electrical and fluid connectors **shown** would be connected in the **stowed** configuration.

8.4.5 Counterbalance Considerations

A number of methods for **counterbalancing** the fluid resupply equipment were considered, **several** of which are discussed in Section 8.3. Each of the early **suggestions** were **brought up** again in this **study.** None were found to be acceptable. It was **strongly** desired that the counterbalance **not** intrude too much **on** the **overall** appearance of the demonstration. It **should** also work over a wide range of **FRIU** positions - from the **stowed** position, through the flip, and to a range of positions at the **spacecraft.** The counterbalance **system** should not be tailored to operate **over** just **one** trajectory. It was the range of **FRIU** positions, when combined with the variable weight as the cable carrier unrolled from its **support** on the cable carrier rack, that made a good counterbalance **system,** associated **only** with the fluid resupply equipment, difficult to design. The early **analyses** had also considered a heavy **FRIU,** a heavy cable carrier with its hoses and cables, and a **long standoff** between the FRIU and the **ETU** end effector. Each of these aspects have been eased with the current design.

While Martin Marietta built two versions of the RUM, apparently it was not weighed. We were unable to located the RUM and weigh it. However, an examination of the drawings indicates that it might weigh less than 20 Ib with only one fluid disconnect and one electrical connector mounted on it. It might also be possible to reduce its weight by cutting out any excess material. It is estimated that the FRIU rotation mechanism would weigh less than lO Ib and the weight contribution of the cable carrier with its electrical cable and empty hose would be less than **5** lb. These lighter weights make is possible to think about readjusting the **ETU** counterbalances so the ETU could handle the fluid resupply equipment directly.

A **very** prellminary **analysis** indicated that the fluid resupply equipment weight and moment arm are in excess of the capability of the ETU wrist pitch drive, which is used during the fllp motion. A value of **50** ft Ib has been **used as** the wrist pitch drive capability. If **some sacrifice** in **speed** is accepted, then this capability could be increased. It is also possible to put an extension on the **FRIU,** off to one **side, so** that it could be extended past the ETU wrist and a counterbalance **placed** on this extension. An alternative is to build an extension on the back of the **ETU** wrist with a counterbalance that would only be added for the fluid resupply demonstrations. **The** extent **of** the need and the validity **of** these potential **solutions could be addressed during** a detail design. It may also be possible to increase the wrist pitch drive capability by raising the servo drive amplifier capabilities.

The addition of the fluid **resupply** equipment, and **any necessary** wrist counterbalance weight, would increase the loads on the **shoulder** pitch drive. **The shoulder** pitch **drive** capability is taken to be + 30 lb. **The** total increase in carried weight during a fluid resupply **demonstration** is very likely to **exceed** this capability. There are at least two possibilities. One is to add weight to the **shoulder** pitch counterbalance just **during** the fluid resupply demonstrations. The weight could be designed for easy **addition or** removal, and it would not

8-28

need to be **obvious. The effect of** the **added counterbalance** weight would **be a** reduced ability to **push down** and **an** increased ability to **lift up. A second approach** would **be** to revise the **shoulder pitch drive amplifier characteristics, especially** the **selection of output** transistors, to **pass more current** though the motor. **The electro-mechanical characteristics of** this **drive** are much **greater** than the + **30 lb capability used. The design** was **limited** initially **because of a potential overtemperature concern and because** the **30 lb was adequate** to **handle** the range **of ORUs considered at** the time.

It has not been possible to **develop a finn** recommendation for the **counterbalance design as** was **done** with the **H&CNS conceptual design. Rather,** the approach was to **conceptualize** a lightweight **H&CMSand** thereby reduce **the demands on** the **counterbalance system. Also, a number of approaches** to **a counterbalance design have been evaluated,** most **of** which **have major disadvantages. However,** the **approach of** reducing the weight **of** the **fluid** resupply **equipment** increases the **likelihood** that the **ETU can handle** this **equipment directly with some** modifications to the **ETu counterbalances, philosophy of operation, and/or** the **servo amplifier design. The effectiveness of** this **approach** must **await a detail design.**

NO, m

Titl**e**

- 2-I Space Platform **Expendables** Resupply Concept Definition Study, STS 85-0174, Volumes I, II, and III, Rockwell International Corporation, Downey, CA, March 1985
- 2-2 Orbital Spacecraft Consumables Resupply System (OSCRS) Study, Volume If, Study Results, MCR-86-1351, Martin Marietta Denver Aerospace, Denver, CO, March 1987
- 2-3 Proceedings **of** the Second Conference **on Payload** Interfaces, MDC G4818, McDonnell Douglas Astronautics Company, Huntington Beach, CA, September 6-7, 1973
- **2-4** Integrated Orbital Servicing System (lOSS) **Final** Report, MCR-75-310, Martin Marietta Corporation, Denver, CO, September 1975
- 2-5 Integrated Orbital Servicing and Payloads Study, **Final** Report, COMSAT Laboratories, Clarksburg, MD, September 1975
- **2-6** Space **Platform Expendables** Resupply **Concept** Definition Study, **STS 85-0174** Addendum, Rockwell International Corporation, Downey, CA, December **1985**
- **3-I** Servicer System User's Guide, MCR-86-1339, Martin Marietta Denver Aerospace, Denver, CO, July 1986
- **3-2 On-Orbit** Servicing, IR&D Task D-64S, S86-41564-001, Martin Marietta Denver Aerospace, Denver, CO, July **1986**
- **3-3 Servicer System Demonstration Plan and** Capability **Development Final** Technical Report, MCR-85-1365, Martin Marietta Aerospace, Denver, CO, December 1985
- **3-4** Integrated **Orbital Servicing** Study **Follow-on Final** Report, MCR-77-246, Martin Marietta Corporation, Denver, CO, April 1978
- **3-5** M. **R.** Morrison, "OMV **-** Springboard to Satellite Servicing" **-** Presented at Satellite Servicing Workshop III at GSFC, June **9-11, 1987**
- **3-6** OMV Design Characteristics, **Private** Communication from J. R. Turner, MSFC, April 1987
- **3-7** User's **Guide** for Orbital Maneuvering Vehicle, NASA-MSFC, Marshall Space **Flight** Center, AL, **December** 1986
- **3-8** Orbital Spacecraft Consumables **Resupply** System (OSCRS) **Study,** Requirements Definition Document, MCR-86-1323, Martin Marietta Denver Aerospace, Denver, CO, March 1986
- **3-9** OSCRS Follow-on **Task** 1 **Review, Martin** Marietta **Denver Aerospace, Denver, CO,** April **1987**
- 3-10 d. F. **Haley,** Jr., "The Mark II **Propulsion** Module" Journal **of Spacecraft** and Rockets, **Vol.** 19, **Number 5,** also **AIAA** Paper **81-1411R, American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, New York, NY, September- October** 1982
- **3-11 Orbital** Spacecraft **Consumables** Resupply System (OSCRS), Preliminary Design Report, STS 86-0268, Rockwell International, Space Transportation Systems Division, Downey, CA, October 1986
- **3-12** Monopropellant Orbital Spacecraft Consumers 238-SS-100 (OSCRS) Study, Preliminary End Item **Specification,** 339-SS-IO00B, Falrchild Space Company, Germantown, MD, March 1987
- $3 13$ Orbital **Spacecraft Consumables** Resupply System (OSCRS) Study, **Final** Report Volume If, **339-FR-1000A, Fairchild** Space Company, Germantown, MD, March **1987**
- 3-14 Orbital Spacecraft Consumables Resupply System (OSCRS) Study,
Study Results, Monopropellant Preliminary Design Report, Study Results, Monopropellant **Prelimlnary** Design Report, MCR-86-1333A, Martin Marietta Denver Aerospace, Denver CO, November **1986**
- **3-I 5** Orbital Spacecraft Consumables Resupply System (OSCRS) Study,
Study Results, Monopropellant End Item Specification, Study Results, Monopropellant **End** Item Specification, MCR-86-1335B, Martin Marietta Denver Aerospace, Denver CO, November 1986
- **3-16** Orbital **Spacecraft Consumables Resupply System (OSCRS)** Study, Study Results, Monopropellant **Program Plan,** MCR-86-1337A, Martin Marietta Denver Aerospace, Denver CO, November 1986
- **3-I 7 Orbital Spacecraft Consumables** Resupply **System** (OSCRS) **Study,** Study Results, Bipropellant **Preliminary** Design Report, MCR-86-1340A, Martin Marietta Denver Aerospace, Denver CO, November 1986
- **3-18 Orbital Spacecraft Consumables Resupply** System (OSCRS) **Study,** Study Results, Bipropellant End Item Specification, 1986 Martin Marietta Denver Aerospace, Denver CO, November 1986
- 3-19 Orbital **Spacecraft** Consumables **Resupply** System **(OSCRS)** Study, Study Results, Bipropellant **Program** Planether 1986 Marietta Denver Aerospace, Denver CO, November 1986
- 3-20 **SEZ1-OMV Payload User's Guide 51000.87.320-005, TRW Space** and **Technology** Group, Redondo Beach, **CA,** June 1987
- **3-21 OMV** Tanker **Resupply** System, **Prellminary** Analysls, NASA-MSFC, Marshall **Space** Flight Center, AL, November 1986
- 3-22 **Mechanism Connects and Disconnects Lines Remotely, NASA Tech Briefs,** MSC-21086, **NASA-JSC, Houston, TX Undated**
- 5-1 **Orbital** Spacecraft Consumables **Resupply** System **(OSCRS)** Study, Monopropellant Application to Space Station and OMV Automatic Refueling Impacts of **ELV** Launch, MCR-87-1339, Martin Marietta Denver Aerospace, Denver CO, September 1987
- 6-1 **Go D.** Kyrias, "General **Purpose** Docking System," Martin Marietta Denver Aerospace, Denver CO, August 1985
- 6-2 Concept Definition Study for Recovery of Tumbling Satellites, **Exectuive** Summary, Study Results, MCR-86-1329, Martin Marietta Denver Aerospace, Denver CO, June 1986
- **7-1** Metal Bellows Corporation catalog and letter (Reference PMB file 04-4288-08-073), Moorpark, CA, September 28, Ig87
- 7-2 Stratoflex Incorporated catalog and letter (Reference **57-87-81g), Fort** Worth, TX, **September** 17, 1987
- $7 3$ Fairchild Control Systems Company letter (Reference EC87:217), Manhattan Beach, CA, September lO, 1987
- **7-4** Moog Incorporated catalog and letter (Reference HP-4425-87), **East** Aurora, NY, August 31, Ig87
- $7 5$ GaH **Technology** Incoporated **catalog,** Santa Monica, CA, undated
- **Deutsch** Company, Electronic Components Division catalog (VSMF), $7 - 6$ Banning, CA, **undated**

APPENDIX B - REQUIREMENTS

An analysis was performed to define the requirements for the **satellite servicer system,** including the integration of a fluid resupply **system,** and for other **subsystems** affecting its design, **such** as the fluid resupply interface with the **spacecraft,** the **servicer** mechanism, the **servicer** end effector, the fluid disconnects, the in-line couplings, and the electrical connectors. The **system** level requirements for the operational (free flight) **system** are presented first and they are followed by **specific** requirements for its **subsystems.** The ground **demonstration specific** requirements are presented **separately.**

B.I OPERATIONAL SERVICER

B.I.1 System **Requirements**

The following **reauirements** affecting the function and the design **of** the **satellite servicer system** apply to the **operational,** free-flight **spacecraft servicing system:**

- I) The **servicer system shall be designed so** that **different** types **of servicing** operations can be performed during the **same** mission, **such** as fluld resupply and orbital replacement unit (ORU) exchange;
- 2) The **servicer** configuration **shall** allow minimizing the mission **duration. One** way **of accomplishing** thls is **by performing** more than one task at a time, **such** as resupplying more than **one** fluid at a time **or** performing ORU exchange while resupplying fluids;
- 3) The **servicer system shall** be capable **of servicing** more than one **spacecraft** on a **single** mission for increased operational flexibility. The **system shall** allow resupply of fluids to **spacecraft** with various tank **orientations** and fluid acquisition **systems;**
- 4) A **solid** docking interface between the **spacecraft** and **servicer** is required. Mating and demating of the disconnect(s) shall be performed while the **servicer** is hard-docked to the **spacecraft;**

 $B-1$

- **5) The servicer system shall be designed for easy on-orbit** Integration for the mission, by EVA and/or robotics, at the space station or in the **orbiter cargo bay as well as for easy ground operations and support.** Its **construction shall be modular** to **provide** the required o **perational** flexibility;
- **6) Monitoring and control of the operational servicer shall be from a ground control station. The servicer control system shall allow for an automated mode of control with operator supervision as** well **as a computer assisted** manual **control mode and a back-up manual mode. The ground control station** may **be common with** the **carrier** v ehicle (orbital maneuvering vehicle (OMV)) ground control station;
- **7) The carrier vehfcle shall provtde** the **following functions** to the **servicer:**
	- **a)** rendezvous **and docking,**
	- **b**) propulsion and attitude control,
	- **c) guidance and navfgatton,**
	- **d)** mont **t.ort ng and cont.rol,**
	- e) data handling and communication,
	- f) electrical power,
	- g) monopropellants for some resupply missions;
	- h) bipropellants and pressurant gas for some resupply missions,
	- **t)** structural support for the stowage rack;
- 8) The servicer system shall be able to interface with the OMV or with the **tanker. The interface shall be simple, for easy** integration, **and shall** include **standard fluid and elect.rtcal dtsconnect.s and attachment, devices;**
- 9) The servicer system shall be able to perform all the remote fluid resupply **and servicing** mtsslons **project.ed 1:o 2010 and beyond,** when u sed in conjunction with the OMV, orbital transfer vehicle, and a **suitable** fluid **"canker.** It **shall be easily** reconffgured to **be able 1:o** resupply **different** fluids. **Typical expendable fluids 1:o be** resupplted **are shown** in **Table B-l;**

Table B-I Expendable Fluids to be Resupplied

 $B-3$

- I0) **The system** shall be capable **of** transferring 7000 Ibs **of** bipropellant or **5000** Ibs of hydrazine in less than **six** hours;
- ll) Means must **be** provided for verifying leak integrity of the interface **seals** between the two disconnect halves before admitting fluid to the interface cavity. Warning indication **of** any fluid leakage during resupply, and automatic circuitry for correcting any resulting hazardous condition, **shall** also be provided;
- 12) Means **shall** be provided for preventing any leakage of the transferred fluid from contaminating the **serviced spacecraft,** the **servicer** and its carrier vehicle, the orbiter or the **space station.** Maximum **spill volume shall** be **less** than 1 cc;
- **13)** Disconnect valve **leak** test and purge **lines shall** be connected to a **non-propulsive,** catalytic vent and/or a catch tank to prevent **spillage;**
- **14)** Design of the disconnect and the resupply **system shall** be **such** that the presence **of** propellant vapor pockets **or** bubbles in the disconnect, **or** elsewhere in the **system,** is minimized and their rate **of pressure** increase Is **limited** to preclude detonation by adiabatic compressive heating of **such** vapor **or** vapor/gas mixtures;
- **15) The** fluid resupply interface **shall** include electrical disconnects in addition to the fluid disconnects to provide electrical power, heater **power** control, and valve commands to receiving **spacecraft** and pressure and temperature monitoring from the **serviced spacecraft;**
- **16)** The **servicer** fluid management **system shall** provide for the monitoring and control **of** fluld transfer and maintenance **of** fluid temperature and pressure;
- **17)** The **servicer** fluid management **system shall** provide **storage** and transfer capability for all fluids required;
- **18)** The fluid management **system shall** conform to the **space station** proximity **operations** contamination requirements;
- **19)** The fluid management **system shal I** include an interface to the OMV for **health** and **status** monitoring. **This** w111 Include fluid and **pressure** level indicators **and leakage** detection **and** warning;
- **20) The** N **uid management system design shall** incorporate **provisions** for resupply, maintenance, **and upgrade by** robotic **or manned activities;**
- **21) All ORUs shall be easily accessed,** incorporate **quick-disconnects, and have standard** interfaces that **are compatible** with robotic **or EVA servicing of ORUs.**

B.1.2 Non-Propellant Cryogenic Fluid Transfer Requirements

The following requirements apply to the **non-propellant** cryogenic fluid transfer **system:**

- I) **Provisions shall** be made for prechilling transfer lines to transfer temperatures;
- 2) Chill down **gas shall** be routed to a **safe** disposal area;
- **3) Spillage shall be** minimized, **but** it is **not** a design driver;
- **4)** Transfer time **shall** be nominally **8** hrs for a **prechilled** receiver;
- **5) Electrical** connections **shall** be provided across the **servicing** interface for valve actuation and **status** monitoring.

B.1.3 Contamlnation Requirements

Contamination of the **serviced spacecraft, of** the **servicer** and its carrier vehicle, **or of** the fluid being transferred is a major concern. The following requirements apply:

- **I)** The fluid resupply **system shall** be designed to perform **seal leak** tests prior to fluid transfer and purging after resupply. All fluid **spillage** and propellant vapor from the **pressurant** gas shall be vented without contaminating **other spacecraft surfaces.** Maximum **spill** volume is **I** cc;
- 2) The fluid resupply **system** design and operational procedures shall prevent contamination **of** the fluid being **supplied** to the **spacecraft,** by controlling and minimizing the effect of contamination causes **such** as:
	- a) improper cleaning and flushing procedures,
	- b) contaminated fluid flow from the **serviced spacecraft,**
- **c)** improper lubricants **and** incompatible **materials,**
- **d)** inadequate filtration;
- 3) Catch tanks for vented fluids and catalytic vents shall be provide to allow venting at a safe distance from a contamination **sensitive,** serviced spacecraft.

B.1.4 Thermal Control **Requlrements**

Thermal control **during** fluid **resupply** is critical. **The** fol1**owlng** requirements apply:

- l) **The design o6** the **disconnects, mate/demate subsystem and** the hose **management system shall provide adequate** thermal **protection** to **prevent** freezing **or overheating of** the fluids **being** transferred;
- **2)** The fluid resupply **system shall condition** the **earth storable propellants** to **70 + 20 deg F;**
- 1 **3) The servicer system shall provide** thermal **control of** the **serviced spacecraft during** transfer **operations, using** the **electrical connection across** the fluid resupply interface. **A significant** quantity **of heat, generated during** tank **pressurization, must** be **dissipated** without **overheating** the tank **or** the fluid;
- **4)** The **satellite servicer shall be designed** to **minimize** transfer **of** thermal loads to the **payload being serviced;**
- **5) The satellite servicer** thermal **control system shall** maintain **structure,** mechanisms **and subsystems between 32 and** 120 **deg F;**
- **6)** The **satellite servicer** thermal **control system shall be compatible** (non-interfering) with the **OHV** thermal **control system.**

B.1.5 Serviceable Spacecraft Requirements

The servicer system shall have **minimum** impact **on** the **design of** the **serviceable spacecraft,** in terms **of** where to **locate** the fluid resupply interfaces, type **of** fluid **acquisition devices,** tank **orientation, or design of** the **spacecraft monitoring and control systems.** The following **standardization** requirements **apply** to the fluid resupply **system:**

- l) A **standard** fluid resupply interface, for each type **of** fluid **shall** be used for onorbit fluid resupply. The interface shall be the **same,** whether the servicing is performed on orbit, at the orbiter or space **station** or on the ground, for operational flexibility. The interface.shall include electrical and fluid disconnects, dust covers and an attachment mechanism;
- 2) **The** following interface functions and **processes shall** be **sta**nda rdized:
	- a) leak checks, of couplings before initiating flows,
	- b) verification **of** inhibits/leak checks before demating couplings after **servicing,**
	- **c)** transfer **process** for **pressurants and propellants** (flow rates, **stabilization,** duration, inhibits, etc),
	- d) offloading process for propellants,
	- e) venting process for **spacecraft** tank conditioning,
	- f) electrical connectors,
	- **g)** instrumentation **signal** conditioning,
	- h) command, data and power interfaces,
	- i) **software** and **software/hardware** interfaces,
	- j) **spacecraft** temperature and pressure **sensors,** valves and thermal control heaters **used** (powered) by the **servicer system** during fluid resupply;
- 3) Standard **optical** targets **shall be** provided at all **servicing** attachment points **of** the **spacecraft** and **servicer stowage** rack.

B.1.6 Safety Requirements

The safety requirements for the fluid resupply **system** are:

- l) The fluid resupply **system shall** be able to complete the mission after **one** failure and to remain **safe** after two failures. To meet these **system safety** goals, the design **shall** provide:
	- a) redundant fluid loops with a high degree of failure tolerance,
	- b) independent contingency umbilical disengagement, using redundant remote **or EVA overrides,**
	- c) **system status** and **safety** verification before **starting** resupply;

2) The **design of** the fluid resupply **system shall** assure the **safety of** the crew during ground **or** emergency EVA operations as well as the **safety of** the orbiter, or the **space station** and of the **serviced spacecraft.** Representative operational hazards are listed in Table B-2;

Table B-2 Fluid Resupply Operational Hazard

- A. **Tank** Explosion
- B. **Leakage**

i ,,

- C. Contaminants
- D. Overpressure
- **E.** Power **Source**
- **F.** Hypergolic Reaction
- G. Incorrect Valve Sequence
- H. Purging **Problem**
- I. **Groundl ng**
- a. Adiabatic Compression
- K. Other
- **3) During** resupply operations **or demonstrations** in the orbiter cargo bay, in case **of** emergency, the **servicer system shall be safed** and **demated** in **less** than **one hour;**
- **4) The** reactive **fluids** hoses **and disconnects shall be separated and dlsslmllar and/or keyed disconnects shall** be **used;**
- **5)** Explosive atmosphere detection, during transfer **of** explosive fluids **shall** be provided;
- 6) Disconnects carrying **hazardous** fluids **shall** incorporate-approprlate caution flags, markers or plates for both ground and flight crew recognition;
- **7)** Stored energy **sources sha11** not be incorporated in the design of the fluid resupply servicer if EVA crew interfaces are anticipated, **or** they **shall** be designed **so** that the **EVA** crew can **safely deactivate such sources;**
- **8)** The fluid resupply **system** design **shall eliminate** adiabatic compression detonation potential. Significant quantifies of gas may come out of **solution** if the propellant tank is vented. Bubble formation in undesirable areas **shall** be prevented;
- 9) The materials used in the fluid resupply **system shall** provide long design life and low corrosion potential;
- lO) The **system shall** be designed for maximum loads/pressures with appropriate **safety** factors;
- ll) Reversal of the umbilical orientation or an attempt to connect to a wrong fluid resupply interface **shall** not create a potentially **hazardous** condition;
- 12) Venting reaction forces **shall** be controlled.

B.1.7 Reliability Requirement

I) The fluid resupply **system shall have** a life **of** at least 24 resupply missions, for each **of** its different configurations, before failure.

B.l.8 Maintainability **Requirements**

l) The **system shall** be maintainable **on** the ground **as** well as at the **space station** or at the **orbiter,** for multiple reuse and refurbishment.

B.I.9 Cost Requirements

- I) **A** compromise **shall** be made **during** design, between the **servicer system** growth capability and **operational** flexibility and its complexity and cost;
- 2) Cost reduction and reduction of Up-front costs **shall** be achieved through modularization that provides operational flexibility and later **system** expansion capability.

B.I.IO Hose **and** Cable **Mana_lement** Subs),stem **Requirements**

The following requirements apply to the flexible fluid lines **or** hoses, electrical cables and their management **system** for the operational fluid resupply **servicer:**

- I) The length **of** the fluid transfer/electrical lines **shall** be kept to a minimum in **order** to minimize their weight, pressure/voltage drop, thermal protection and the potential for damage;
- 2) The hoses and the electrical cables **shall** be prevented from tangling, abrading each other, or interfering with the **servicer** mechanism, docking probe, **stowage** rack **or other** equipment **or structures of** the **servicer or of** the **serviced spacecraft;**
- **3)** The **number of** bends in the hoses **or** cables **shall** be kept to a mi**nl**mum;
- 4) **The** management **system shall** assure a **suitable** minimum bend radius of the hoses or cables;
- **5)** The hose and cable management **system shall** assure **servicing of** all required locations (different **spacecraft** and/or multiple **servicing** locations) without overstressing the flexible hoses or the cables;
- The hose and cable management **system shall** be **simple** and reliable; **6)**
- The life **of** each hose **or** cable in terms **of number of-**bending cycles **7)** 'shall exceed the required life **of** the fluid resupply **system** of 200 **servicing** missions;
- The materials **used** for **hoses shall** be compatible with the fluid to **8)** be transferred to prevent fluid contamination and corrosion;
- 9) If flexible metal hoses are used, the following limitations shall apply to their installation:
	- a) the maximum torsional deflection for a typical 3/4 in. diameter **hose shall** be 11mited to less than 0.5 deg/ft,
	- b) **out-of-plane** motion **of** a bent hose **shall** be very **small, since** it **produces** torslon,
	- c) **"in-line" or** axial motion **of** the hose **shall** be arranged **such** as to **prevent stretching or** loosening the braid,
	- **d) sharp** bends, **particularly near** the end fittings **shall** be avoided,
- **e) stress** in the metal **hose shall be minimized by spreading** the flexing **over** the **entire** working length, **rather** than localized **fl exing,**
- f) the **hose** installation **shall be such as** to **maintain** the recommended minimum **bend** radius **or greater;**
- **10) The hose shall** withstand, with **a proper** margin **of safety,** the **stresses** from **bending and** fluid **pressure** including the **starting and stopping surges;**
- **11) The hose and cable** management **system shall provide adequate** thermal **control** for the flexible **fluid lines;**
- **12)** The **hose and cable** management **system shall be as compact as possible** to **allow a** maximum working **envelope** for the **servicer** mechanism;
- **13) The deployment motion of** the **hose and cable** management **system shall be compatible** with the maneuvering **capability of** the **servicer** mechant **sm and** with fts reach **envelope;**
- **14) The hose and cable** management **system shall not protrude beyond** the "top" **of** the **stowage** rack in its **stowed position,** to **avoid** t **nterference** with the **servicer** mechanism **operation;**
- **15) Suitable support and latching of** the **hose and cable management system shall be provided** in its stowed **configuration during launch and** reentry/landing **of** the **orbiter, during deployment from and** return to the **orbiter or space station and during docking** with the **serviced spacecraft;**
- **16) The hose and cable** management **system shall provide suitable support and positional control** to the **hoses and cables** in the **deployed, stowed and all** tntemedtate **positions;**
- **17) The number of hoses and cables of** the **system shall be determined** from the redundancy **and venting/purging** requirements **of each** mi ssi **on;**
- **18)** The type **and** the **general design of** the **hose and cable** management **system shall be** the **same for all** missions, **except for variations** in the **number and size of** the **hoses,** their thermal **protection and other** mission **or** type-of-fluid **specific** requirements;

B-11

- **19) The following requirements shall** apply to the transfer lines **for non-propellant, cryogenic** fluids:
	- a) **counter** flow **chiller shall be used for liquid heltum,**
	- **b)** insulated **lines shall be used** for **other liquids,**
	- **c)** ther_nal **mass shall be** minimized,
	- **d) length shall be** minimized.

B.1.11 Fluid Resupply Interface Unit Requirements

The following requirements apply to the fluid resupply interface **unit,** comprised of fluid disconnects, electrical disconnects, the mate/demate mechanism **and** the attach/alignment mechanism:

- l) The fluid resupply interface **unit** shall be designed with commonality for all modes **of servicing, such** as on-orbit **servicing** and **servicing** in the **orbiter** cargo bay **or at** the **space** station;
- 2) The **same** interface **shall** be **used** for all functions, **such** as connecting fluid disconnects or electrical connectors for power and signal **transfer;**
- 3) **EVA** override **or** redundant remote actuation **shall** be **provided** for the **demating of** the mate/demate **and** attachment **subsystems** in **contingent situations;**
- **4)** The **attachmentalignment subsystem shall** include **an auto** indexing feature to **ensure** the correct **mating of disconnect halves and** to **prevent** connection **of** the wrong **umbilical, or connection** in the wrong **orientation;**
- **5)** Commonality of design concepts and **of servicing** interfaces **shall** be emphasized while the disconnects **shall** be **specifically** developed and designed for each type **of** fluid;
- 6) The active **side of** the mate/demate **subsystem shall** be **located** on the **servicer side** with **only** a **small, self** aligning, **passive** attachment and positioning device **on** the **spacecraft** side, in **order** to minimize the impact **on spacecraft** design;
- **7)** The envelope **of** the fluld resupply interface **unit shall** be as **small** as possible to a11ow maneuvering for connection in volume limited areas of the **spacecraft;**
- **8)** The fluid resupply interface unit **shall be small,** lightweight, **low** cost, reliable and of **simple, standardized** design;
- 9) Visual confirmation of fluid resupply pre-mate alignment **shall** be provided, using a.TV camera and a **standard** optical target;
- I0) **Positive** locking of the fluid resupply interface unit **shall** be Provided by the **servicer;**
- ll) **The** fluid resupply interface unit and its components **shall** be designed for a life of 300 fluid resupply cycles for the **servicer side** and 25 cycles for the **spacecraft side;**
- 12) The attach/alignment mechanism shall have a self alignment capability to allow for \pm 3/4 in. lateral offset and \pm 15° angular misalignment prior to attachment;
- **13)** The fluid resupply interface **unit shall** be designed to withstand, with a **suitable** margin **of safety,** all the loads from mating the disconnects, .from hose and cable management **system** reactions, from forces applied by the **servicer** mechanism **or** by the EVA crew member, as well as from acceleration **during launch** and landing of the **orbiter,** if the attach/al Ignment mechanism is al**so used** for **latching** hoses and cables in their **stowed** position;
- **14)** The design **of** the mate/demate mechanism and **of** the disconnects **shall** minimize any possibillty **of** jamming while connected, and failing to disengage **under normal** retraction forces;
- **15)** The mate/demate mechanism **shall** a11ow for intermediate **stops** while engaging **or** disengaging the fluid **disconnects** for performing leak tests **of** each. **seal** and for purging and venting operations, with proper indication **of** the mating **status;**
- **16) The** attach/allgnment mechanism **shall** have a ready-to-attach **sensor;**
- 17) The fluid resupply interface unit **shall** have thermal protection **suitable** for the type of fluid being transferred and for mechanism functions;
- **18)** Three inhibits **shall** be provided to prevent external leakage of propellant from each **disconnect** half. Leak rate (mated or demated) shall be less than 10 cc/hr at 0-400 psi GN₂ leak test;
- **19)** F1owrates for mono- and bi-propellant **quick-disconnects shall** be at least 100 lbs/min;
- 20) **Pressure** drop **shall** be less than **50 psi** at rated flow;
- 21) Maximum **required** mate/demate **stroke of** the **disconnect shall be** less than **3.0** in.;
- 22) **The fluid** resupply interface **unit shall** be **designed** for an allowable lateral **offset of** the **disconnect prior** to **engagement of** 1/16 in. **;**
- **23) The** fluid **resupply** interface **unit shall be designed** for an allowable misalignment **of** the **disconnects, prior** to **mating, of +** 5 **deg;**
- **24) The force required** for mting/demattng the fluid **and electrical** disconnects **shall** be kept to **a** minimum;
- **ZS)** Maximum volume **occupied by** the **disconnect valve(s) and** the mate/demate **mechanism shall be** less than a 12 in. **cube of** internal **spacecraft volume;**
- **25) Dust covers, or other** means, **shall prevent** the mating **surfaces of** the **disconnects from contamination** at all times **during** the **mission, except during** the **fluid** resupply **operations;**
- **27)** The **electrical disconnects used** in the fluid resupply Interface $unit$ shall be compatible with the attach/align and mate/demate **mechanisms'** alignment **capability and** their installation **shall** be **such as** to **permit** individual **seal** leak tests and **purging** while mated;
- **28)** Redundant fluid **and electrical disconnects shall be provided** at the interface to be **able** to **continue** the mission **after one faflure;**
- 29) The **quick-disconnect** materials **shall** be **compatible** with the fluid **being** transferred. **Fluids** to **be** transferred end their **characteristics** are **shown** in **Table B-l;**
- **30) One half of** the fluid **or electrical disconnect shall** mate **correctly** with **any opposite half of** the **same** type **disconnect;**
- **31)** The fluid resupply **subsystem shall be provided** with **a** mechanical **attach** interface to the **servicer mechanism end effector;**
- **32)** The **non-propulsive cryogenic fluid disconnect valves shall be designed** for:
	- **a)** low **pressure,**
	- **b)** low to **zero** leakage,
- c) minimumspillage, but it is **not a design driver,**
- **d) counter** flow **chiller for** liquid **helium,**
- **e) minimum** thermal **mass,**
- f) **remote** location/thermal insulation from **propellant disconnects,**
- g) fluid/material compatibility,
- h) replaceable, insulated cover doors or caps,
- i) internal pressure relief of trapped cryogens,
- j) **similar** alignment, requirements as the propellant/gas disconnects.

B.I .I2 Command and Control Requirements

- 1) The following real time control functions of the fluid resupply **servicer shall** be provided from the ground control **station** through the communication link **of** the carrier vehicle:
	- a) control **of** disconnect mate, demate, leak test and purge functions,
	- b) control **of** flow rate(s),
	- c) control **of** liquid and gas **pressures,**
	- d) control **of** valve **on/off sequencing.** Provide interlocks for critical functions,
	- e) thermal control/conditioning;
- 2) The following measurements and monitoring **of** the fluid resupply **servicer** functions **shall** be provided:
	- a) mass gauging (I/2% accuracy) for fluids in **spacecraft** and **servicer** tanks,
	- b) critical pressure and temperature measurements in **spacecraft** and **servicer systems,**
	- c) valve position indication,
	- d) **status** monitoring of **spacecraft** and **servicer systems,**
	- e) leakage detection and control,
	- f) **safety** monitoring.

B.I.13 **Software Requirements**

I) The **software** required for **operating** the fluid resupply functions _f the **servicer shall** be integrated with the **other servicer software;**

2) **The servicer control software shall be designed for quick change** between **missions, on** the **ground or on orbit** at the **space station or** at the **orbiter.**

B.2 GROUND DEMONSTRATIONS REQUIREMENTS

Ground **demonstrations** are an important **element** in the **development of** an operational onorbit spacecraft fluid resupply and ORU exchange system. A well designed and implemented ground demonstration program can reduce the **overall** program cost, by checking **out** solutions inexpensively before flight demonstrations **are** conducted. **The ground** demonstrations unit **of** the fluld resupply and ORU exchange **system** can also be used for **operator** training and problem **solving** for the flight demonstrations and after the **servicer** becomes **operational.** The existing **servicer** engineering test **unit** (ETU), that was delivered to NASA Marshall Space **F11ght** Center **under** the Integrated Orbital Servicing Study contract, should be used for fluid resupply and orbital replacement unit exchange **ground demonstrations.**

The **specific** requirements **of** the **ground** demonstration fluid resupply and ORU exchange **system, particularly** those affecting the **design** and **operation of** the hose and cable management **system are as** follows:

- **I)** The **existing** engineering test **unit** of the lOSS **shall be** used for all the ground maintenance and **servicing** demonstration activities;
- 2) Minimum modifications **shall** be made to the existing ETU configuration and its control **system.** The existing end effector **shall** be **used** to interface with the fluid resupply **unit;**
- 3) The ground demonstration **servicer system shall be** capable **of** l-g demonstration of fluid resupply in addition to the capabllity of exchanging MMS and **slngle** fastener ORUs;
- **4)** The trajectories **used during** ground demonstrations **of** fluid resupply **and** module **exchange, as** we11 **as** the relative **position of** the **servicing system** elements **shall provide** a good representation **of** the **onorbit servicing of** an MMS, **using lateral** docking and axial module exchange;

B-16

- **5)** The increased end **effector** load due to **1-g** fluid resupply demonstrations **shall** not exceed the **servicer** design **load** capability;
- 6) The positioning accuracy of the **servicer** arm, attached to the fluid resupply interface unit and the hose and cable management system **shall** be within the capture envelope **of** the fluid resupply attach/al ign **system;**
- **7)** Adequate clearance **shall** be provided between all **servicer system** elements ;
- 8) The ground demonstration **servicer system shall** be capable of 400 complete cycles **of** fluid resupply demonstrations without refurbishment;
- 9) Optical targets **shall** be **provided** for all locations where the **servicer** end effector engages module attach interfaces, fluid resupply interfaces, or adapters, at their **storage** locations;
- lO) The fluid resupply interface **unit,** when attached to the **servicer** end effector **shall** obstruct as little as possible the field of view of the existing TV camera and lights;
- ll) High fidelity **of** the fluid resupply **servicer** ground demonstration **shall** be assured by **using** real flight hardware **or** accurately **duplicated** equipment for the **servicing** interface;
- 12) The l-g demonstrations **of** fluid resupply **shall** be designed **so** that this operation can **be** performed as **part** of the **same overall** demonstration as **other** maintenance and **servicing** activities, **such** as ORU exchange **or** inspection;
- 13) The fluid resupply **servicing** interface for l-g demonstrations **shall** conform with the industry established fluid resupply **standard** interface (if a **standard** interface is established);
- **14)** The mate/demate **subsystem of** the fluid resupply interface **unit** shall include an auto-indexing feature to assure the correct mating of the disconnect valyes;
- 15) The hose and cable management **system** for l-g fluid resupply demonstrations **shall** be **counterbalanced** and **shall** assure servicing at all required **locations;**
- 16) The following real time **control** functions **shall** be **provided** as a minimum for the fluid resupply **l-g** demonstrations:
	- a) control of disconnect mate, demate, **leak** test, and purge functions,
	- b) control of liquid and gas pressures,
	- c) valve position indication;
- 17) The **servicer** control modes, Supervisory, Manual-Augmented and Manual-Direct, and the associated control **software shall** be common to all ground **servicing.demonstrations** including fluid resupply;
- **18)** Separate **specific software** programs for each demonstration/activity are permissible;
- **19)** Initial **ground** and flight **demonstrations** may use water and alr at **low** pressure instead **of** the actual propellant and pressurant gases in order to minimize risk and cost;
- 20) A **separate line** and valving **shall** be provided in the ground demonstration **system** for returning the water from the **spacecraft** to the **stowage** rack tank after completion **of** fluid resupply demonstrations;
- 21) In **subsequent** phases **of ground** demonstrations, as the disconnect valves, flexible hoses and other **specific** hardware **become** available, resupply of the following fluids may be demonstrated:
	- a) earth storable propellants (N₂H₄, MMH, N₂O₄),
	- b) pressurant gases (GHe, GN_2),
	- c) cryogenic fluids,

Propellants (LH₂, LO₂), Coolants (LHe, SfHe, LH₂, etc., see Table B-1).